



CALL NO. 201

CONTRACT ID. 131234

BOONE COUNTY

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER 121GR13D034 - STP 8124 (018)

DESCRIPTION DIXIE HIGHWAY (US 42)

WORK TYPE ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 10/31/2014

LETTING DATE: December 13,2013

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN STANDARD TIME December 13,2013. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN STANDARD TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DBE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED - 5%

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I	SCOPE OF WORK
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• PROJECT(S), COMPLETION DATE(S), & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES• CONTRACT NOTES• FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES• ASPHALT MIXTURE• INCIDENTAL SURFACING• JPC RIDE QUALITY• ASPHALT PAVEMENT RIDE QUALITY CAT B• FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT• COMPACTION OPTION B• SPECIAL NOTE(S) APPLICABLE TO PROJECT• TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN• RIGHT OF WAY NOTES• UTILITY CLEARANCE• KPDES STORM WATER PERMIT, BMP AND NOI• COMMUNICATING ALL PROMISES• MATERIAL SUMMARY
PART II	SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE• SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
PART III	EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS - FHWA 1273• NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES• EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS• PROJECT WAGE RATES LOCALITY 4 / FEDERAL & STATE• NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EEO KENTON
PART IV	INSURANCE
PART V	BID ITEMS

PART I
SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 06

CONTRACT ID - 131234

121GR13D034 - STP 8124 (018)

COUNTY - BOONE

PCN - DE00800421334

STP 8124 (018)

DIXIE HIGHWAY (US 42) (MP 13.54) COMPLETE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT ON US 42 FROM MP 13.54 TO MP 14.50. (MP 14.50), A DISTANCE OF 0.40 MILES.ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN SYP NO. 06-02041.00.
GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 38:59:06.00 LONGITUDE 84:38:30.00

PCN - DE00800421335

CM 8124 (019)

DIXIE HIGHWAY (US 42 @ KY 3157, MALL ROAD) (MP 13.40) CONSTRUCT AN ADDITIONAL US 42 LEFT TURN LANE TO NORTHBOUND MALL ROAD PHASE II. (MP 13.489) ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN SYP NO. 06-03700.01.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 38:58:54.00 LONGITUDE 84:38:59.00

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 10/31/2014

APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's Expedite Bidding Program available on the Internet web site of the Department of Highways, Division of Construction Procurement. (www.transportation.ky.gov/construction-procurement)

The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor is advised that the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, became law January 1, 1995. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine the impact of the act regarding this project, and take all steps necessary to be in compliance with the provision of the act.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PIPE INSPECTION

Contrary to Section 701.03.08 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Kentucky Method 64-114, certification by the Kentucky Transportation Center for prequalified Contractors to perform laser/video inspection is not required on this contract. It will continue to be a requirement for the Contractor performing any laser/video pipe inspection to be prequalified for this specialized item with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet-Division of Construction Procurement.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by [KRS 14A.9-010](#) to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth (“certificate”) from the Secretary of State under [KRS 14A.9-030](#) unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in [KRS 14A.9-010](#), the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within [KRS 14A.1-070](#).

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity’s solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at <https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx>.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading “Questions & Answers” on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The Kentucky Division of Forestry has imposed a quarantine in Anderson, Boone, Bourbon, Boyd, Boyle, Bracken, Campbell, Carroll, Fayette, Franklin, Gallatin, Garrard,

Grant, Greenup, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Jefferson, Jessamine, Kenton, Oldham, Owen, Pendleton, Scott, Shelby, Trimble, and Woodford Counties to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the county of its origin. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004. (See attachment)

10/29/12



Steven L. Beshear
Governor

Commonwealth of Kentucky
Finance and Administration Cabinet
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
Room 383, Capitol Annex
702 Capital Avenue
Frankfort, KY 40601-3462
(502) 564-4240
Fax (502) 564-6785

Lori H. Flanery
Secretary

SECRETARY'S ORDER 11-004

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION CABINET

Vendor Document Disclosure

WHEREAS, in order to promote accountability and transparency in governmental operations, the Finance and Administration Cabinet believes that a mechanism should be created which would provide for review and assistance to an Executive Branch agency if said agency cannot obtain access to documents that it deems necessary to conduct a review of the records of a private vendor that holds a contract to provide goods and/or services to the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, in order to promote accountability and transparency in governmental operations, the Finance and Administration Cabinet believes that a mechanism should be created which would provide for review and assistance to an Executive Branch agency if said agency cannot obtain access to documents that it deems necessary during the course of an audit, investigation or any other inquiry by an Executive Branch agency that involves the review of documents; and

WHEREAS, KRS 42.014 and KRS 12.270 authorizes the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet to establish the internal organization and assignment of functions which are not established by statute relating to the Finance and Administration Cabinet; further, KRS Chapter 45A.050 and 45A.230 authorizes the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet to procure, manage and control all supplies and services that are procured by the Commonwealth and to intervene in controversies among vendors and state agencies; and

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to the authority vested in me by KRS 42.014, KRS 12.270, KRS 45A.050, and 45A.230, I, Lori H. Flanery, Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet, do hereby order and direct the following:

- I. Upon the request of an Executive Branch agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet ("FAC") shall formally review any dispute arising where the agency has requested documents from a private vendor that holds a state contract and the vendor has refused access to said documents under a claim that said documents are not directly pertinent or relevant to the agency's inquiry upon which the document request was predicated.
- II. Upon the request of an Executive Branch agency, the FAC shall formally review any situation where the agency has requested documents that the agency deems necessary to

conduct audits, investigations or any other formal inquiry where a dispute has arisen as to what documents are necessary to conclude the inquiry.

- III. Upon receipt of a request by a state agency pursuant to Sections I & II, the FAC shall consider the request from the Executive Branch agency and the position of the vendor or party opposing the disclosure of the documents, applying any and all relevant law to the facts and circumstances of the matter in controversy. After FAC's review is complete, FAC shall issue a Determination which sets out FAC's position as to what documents and/or records, if any, should be disclosed to the requesting agency. The Determination shall be issued within 30 days of receipt of the request from the agency. This time period may be extended for good cause.
- IV. If the Determination concludes that documents are being wrongfully withheld by the private vendor or other party opposing the disclosure from the state agency, the private vendor shall immediately comply with the FAC's Determination. Should the private vendor or other party refuse to comply with FAC's Determination, then the FAC, in concert with the requesting agency, shall effectuate any and all options that it possesses to obtain the documents in question, including, but not limited to, jointly initiating an action in the appropriate court for relief.
- V. Any provisions of any prior Order that conflicts with the provisions of this Order shall be deemed null and void.

FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the Regulations of the United States Department of Transportation 23 CFR 635.112 (h), hereby notifies all bidders that failure by a bidder to comply with all applicable sections of the current Kentucky Standard Specifications, including, but not limited to the following, may result in a bid not being considered responsive and thus not eligible to be considered for award:

102.02 Current Capacity Rating 102.10 Delivery of Proposals
102.08 Irregular Proposals 102.14 Disqualification of Bidders
102.09 Proposal Guaranty

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252) and the Regulations of the Federal Department of Transportation (49 C.F.R., Part 21), issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the ground of race, color, or national origin.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SECOND TIER SUBCONTRACTS

Second Tier subcontracts on federally assisted projects shall be permitted. However, in the case of DBE's, second tier subcontracts will only be permitted where the other subcontractor is also a DBE. All second tier subcontracts shall have the consent of both the Contractor and the Engineer.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

It is the policy of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (“the Cabinet”) that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (“DBE”) shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of highway construction projects financed in whole or in part by Federal Funds in order to create a level playing field for all businesses who wish to contract with the Cabinet. To that end, the Cabinet will comply with the regulations found in 49 CFR Part 26, and the definitions and requirements contained therein shall be adopted as if set out verbatim herein.

The Cabinet, contractors, subcontractors, and sub-recipients shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of work performed pursuant to Cabinet contracts. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted highway construction projects. The contractor will include this provision in all its subcontracts and supply agreements pertaining to contracts with the Cabinet.

Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of its contract with the Cabinet, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy as the Cabinet deems necessary.

DBE GOAL

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal established for this contract, as listed on the front page of the proposal, is the percentage of the total value of the contract.

The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises participate in a least the percent of the contract as set forth above as goals for this contract.

OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTORS

Each contractor prequalified to perform work on Cabinet projects shall designate and make known to the Cabinet a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of effectively administering and promoting an active program for utilization of DBEs.

If a formal goal has not been designated for the contract, all contractors are encouraged to consider DBEs for subcontract work as well as for the supply of material and services needed to perform this work.

Contractors are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by minorities and women.

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACT GOAL

Contractors shall include the following certification in bids for projects for which a DBE goal has been established. BIDS SUBMITTED WHICH DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATION OF DBE PARTICIPATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. These bids will not be considered for award by the Cabinet and they will be returned to the bidder.

“The bidder certifies that it has secured participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (“DBE”) in the amount of ____ percent of the total value of this contract and that the DBE participation is in compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 26 and the policies of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet pertaining to the DBE Program.”

The certification statement is located in the electronic bid file. All contractors must certify their DBE participation on that page. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted.

DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

Lowest responsive bidders must submit the *DBE Plan/ Subcontractor Request*, form TC 63-35 DBE, within 10 days of the letting. This is necessary before the Awards Committee will review and make a recommendation. **The project will not be considered for award prior to submission and approval of the apparent low bidder’s DBE Plan/Subcontractor Request.**

The DBE Participation Plan shall include the following:

- 1 Name and address of DBE Subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) intended to be used in the proposed project;
- 2 Description of the work each is to perform including the work item , unit, quantity, unit price and total amount of the work to be performed by the individual DBE. The Project Code Number (PCN), Category Number, and the Project Line Number can be found in the “material listing” on the Construction Procurement website under the specific letting;
- 3 The dollar value of each proposed DBE subcontract and the percentage of total project contract value this represents. DBE participation may be counted as follows; a) If DBE suppliers and manufactures assume actual and contractual responsibility, the dollar value of materials to be furnished will be counted toward the goal as follows:
 - The entire expenditure paid to a DBE manufacturer;
 - 60 percent of expenditures to DBE suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the supplier is a regular dealer in the product involved. A regular dealer must be engaged in, as its principal business and in its own name, the sale of products to

- the public, maintain an inventory and own and operate distribution equipment;
and
- The amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firms for a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials, supplies, delivery of materials and supplies or for furnishing bonds, or insurance, providing such fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and customary.
- b) The dollar value of services provided by DBEs such as quality control testing, equipment repair and maintenance, engineering, staking, etc.;
- c) The dollar value of joint ventures. DBE credit for joint ventures will be limited to the dollar amount of the work actually performed by the DBE in the joint venture;
- 4 Written and signed documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE contractor whose participation is being utilized to meet the DBE goal; and
- 5 Written and signed confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment.

UPON AWARD AND BEFORE A WORK ORDER WILL BE ISSUED

Contractors must submit the signed subcontract between the contractor and the DBE contractor, the DBE's certificate of insurance, and an affidavit for bidders, offerors, and contractors from the DBE to the Division of Construction Procurement. The affidavit can be found on the Construction Procurement website. If the DBE is a supplier of materials for the project, a signed purchase order and an affidavit for bidders, offerors, and contractors must be submitted to the Division of Construction Procurement.

Changes to DBE Participation Plans must be approved by the Cabinet. The Cabinet may consider extenuating circumstances including, but not limited to, changes in the nature or scope of the project, the inability or unwillingness of a DBE to perform the work in accordance with the bid, and/or other circumstances beyond the control of the prime contractor.

CONSIDERATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS REQUESTS

If the DBE participation submitted in the bid by the apparent lowest responsive bidder does not meet or exceed the DBE contract goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder must submit a Good Faith Effort Package to satisfy the Cabinet that sufficient good faith efforts were made to meet the contract goals prior to submission of the bid. Efforts to increase the goal after bid submission will not be considered in justifying the good faith effort, unless the contractor can show that the proposed DBE was solicited prior to the letting date. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted. One complete set and nine (9) copies of this information must be received in the

office of the Division of Contract Procurement no later than 12:00 noon of the tenth calendar day after receipt of notification that they are the apparent low bidder.

Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters it will be acceptable to submit a sample representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal as necessary to demonstrate compliance with the factors listed below which the Cabinet considers in judging good faith efforts. This documentation may include written subcontractors' quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

The Good Faith Effort Package shall include, but may not be limited to information showing evidence of the following:

- 1 Whether the bidder attended any pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the Cabinet to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
- 2 Whether the bidder provided solicitations through all reasonable and available means;
- 3 Whether the bidder provided written notice to all DBEs listed in the DBE directory at the time of the letting who are prequalified in the areas of work that the bidder will be subcontracting;
- 4 Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested. If a reasonable amount of DBEs within the targeted districts do not provide an intent to quote or no DBEs are prequalified in the subcontracted areas, the bidder must notify the DBE Liaison in the Office of Minority Affairs to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes;
- 5 Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise perform these work items with its own forces;
- 6 Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract;
- 7 Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached;
- 8 Whether quotations were received from interested DBE firms but were rejected as unacceptable without sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the DBE firm's quotation for the work is not the lowest quotation received will not in itself be considered as a sound reason for rejecting the quotation as unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a DBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy DBE goals;
- 9 Whether the bidder specifically negotiated with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be subcontracted includes potential DBE participation;
- 10 Whether the bidder made any efforts and/or offered assistance to interested DBEs in obtaining the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the

work requirements of the bid proposal; and

11 Any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include DBE participation.

FAILURE TO MEET GOOD FAITH REQUIREMENT

Where the apparent lowest responsive bidder fails to submit sufficient participation by DBE firms to meet the contract goal and upon a determination by the Good Faith Committee based upon the information submitted that the apparent lowest responsive bidder failed to make sufficient reasonable efforts to meet the contract goal, the bidder will be offered the opportunity to meet in person for administrative reconsideration. The bidder will be notified of the Committee's decision within 24 hours of its decision. The bidder will have 24 hours to request reconsideration of the Committee's decision. The reconsideration meeting will be held within two days of the receipt of a request by the bidder for reconsideration.

The request for reconsideration will be heard by the Office of the Secretary. The bidder will have the opportunity to present written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made an adequate good faith effort. The bidder will receive a written decision on the reconsideration explaining the basis for the finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or made adequate Good Faith efforts to do so.

The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the Cabinet or to the United States Department of Transportation.

The Cabinet reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder or to rebid the contract in the event that the contract is not awarded to the low bidder as the result of a failure to meet the good faith requirement.

SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO MEET DBE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT

Failure by the prime contractor to fulfill the DBE requirements of a project under contract or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the goal constitutes a breach of contract. When this occurs, the Cabinet will hold the prime contractor accountable, as would be the case with all other contract provisions. Therefore, the contractor's failure to carry out the DBE contract requirements shall constitute a breach of contract and as such the Cabinet reserves the right to exercise all administrative remedies at its disposal including, but not limited to the following:

- Disallow credit toward the DBE goal;
- Withholding progress payments;
- Withholding payment to the prime in an amount equal to the unmet portion of the contract goal; and/or
- Termination of the contract.

PROMPT PAYMENT

The prime contractor will be required to pay the DBE within seven (7) working days after he or she has received payment from the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet for work performed or materials furnished.

CONTRACTOR REPORTING

All contractors must keep detailed records and provide reports to the Cabinet on their progress in meeting the DBE requirement on any highway contract. These records may include, but shall not be limited to payroll, lease agreements, cancelled payroll checks, executed subcontracting agreements, etc. Prime contractors will be required to submit certified reports on monies paid to each DBE subcontractor or supplier utilized to meet a DBE goal.

Payment information that needs to be reported includes date the payment is sent to the DBE, check number, Contract ID, amount of payment and the check date. Before Final Payment is made on this contract, the Prime Contractor will certify that all payments were made to the DBE subcontractor and/or DBE suppliers.

The Prime Contractor should supply the payment information at the time the DBE is compensated for their work. Form to use is located at:

<http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Subcontracts.aspx>

Photocopied payments and completed form to be submitted to: Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development 6th Floor West 200 Mero Street Frankfort, KY 40622

DEFAULT OR DECERTIFICATION OF THE DBE

If the DBE subcontractor or supplier is decertified or defaults in the performance of its work, and the overall goal cannot be credited for the uncompleted work, the prime contractor may utilize a substitute DBE or elect to fulfill the DBE goal with another DBE on a different work item. If after exerting good faith effort in accordance with the Cabinet's Good Faith Effort policies and procedures, the prime contractor is unable to replace the DBE, then the unmet portion of the goal may be waived at the discretion of the Cabinet.

09/14/11

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

JPC RIDE QUALITY

The Department will apply JPC Ride Quality requirements on this project in accordance with Section 501.03.19(B).

ASPHALT PAVEMENT RIDE QUALITY CATEGORY B

The Department will apply Pavement Rideability Requirements on this project in accordance with Section 410, Category B.

FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT

The Department has included the Contract items Asphalt Adjustment and Fuel Adjustment for possible future payments at an established Contract unit price of \$1.00. The Department will calculate actual adjustment quantities after work is completed. If existing Contract amount is insufficient to pay all items on the contract with the adjustments, the Department will establish additional monies with a change order.

OPTION B

Be advised that the Department will control and accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished on this project under OPTION B in accordance with Sections 402 and 403.

**PROJECT PROPOSAL SPECIAL NOTES
US 42 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION PROJECT
ITEM NO. 6-2041.00
BOONE COUNTY**

APPLICABLE SPECIAL NOTES

SPECIAL NOTE II PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
SPECIAL NOTE FOR FIXED COMPLETION DATE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
SPECIAL NOTE FOR JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE (JPC) ACCEPTANCE
SPECIAL NOTE FOR SIDEWALK RAMPS AND DETECTABLE WARNINGS
SPECIAL NOTE FOR LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINT ADHESIVE
SPECIAL NOTE FOR K.P.D.E.S. PERMIT AND TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL
SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LOOP DETECTORS
SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL PREFORMED LOOP REPLACEMENT
SPECIAL NOTE FOR PLANNING ATR STATION K46 REPLACEMENT
SPECIAL NOTE FOR USE AND PLACEMENT OF CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR WASTE AND BORROW SITES
GUARDRAIL DELIVERY VERIFICATION SHEET
SPECIAL NOTE FOR TYPICAL SECTION DIMENSIONS
SPECIAL NOTE FOR MATERIAL TRANSFER VEHICLE (MTV)

OTHER SPECIAL NOTES TO BE ADDED IN CENTRAL OFFICE

SPECIAL NOTE FOR UTILITY IMPACTS

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

- 1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
- 2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
- 3) Provide a controller consisting of:
 - a) Keyboard or keypad.
 - b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
 - c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
 - d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
- 4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
- 5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
- 6) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
- 7) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
- 8) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
- 9) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
- 10) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
- 11) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.

- 12) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
- 13) Provide a sight to aim the message.
- 14) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
- 15) Provide a controller that is password protected.
- 16) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
- 17) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/=>=>=>/	/MIN/SPEED/**MPH/
/KEEP/LEFT/<<<</	/ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE
/LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/	LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/
/RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/	/ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/
/TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/	/MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/	/NEXT/***/MILES/
/REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/	/HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/	/SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/
/MAX/SPEED/**MPH/	/BUMP/AHEAD/
/SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/	/TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.
Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Power.

- 1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source to provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be

11

the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
02671	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Each

Effective June 15, 2012

**Special Note for Fixed Completion Date and
Liquidated Damages
Boone County
Item No. 6-2041.00**

In addition to the requirements of Section 108.09 of the Standard Specifications, Liquidated Damages of \$5,000 per calendar day will be assessed for each day work remains uncompleted beyond the Specified Project Completion Date. This project has a Fixed Completion Date of October 31, 2014.

In addition to the requirements of Section 108.09 of the Standard Specifications, Liquidated Damages of \$5,000 per hour or part of an hour will be assessed for each hour a lane closure remains in place past the time specified in the plans.

Contrary to Section 108.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Department will assess Liquidated Damages for the months of December through March.

All other applicable portions of Section 108 apply.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE (JPC) PAVEMENT ACCEPTANCE

This Special Note will apply to all Jointed Plain Concrete (JPC) pavement placed on the project. Section references herein are to the Department's 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Test all Jointed Plain Concrete (JPC) pavement placed on the project according to Section 601.03.03. Conform to 501, 502 and 601 except that the concrete must achieve 3000 psi in accordance with the following paragraph of this note. The Engineer may allow JPC pavement to be opened to traffic at less than 3000 psi subject to the deductions described in the following paragraph of this note.

The Department will measure Jointed Plain Concrete (JPC) pavement according to Section 501.04.01 and payment will be based on the unit bid price per square yard adjusted by the following schedule based on compressive strength. The cylinders for payment will be tested two hours prior to the scheduled opening of the pavement to traffic.

3000 psi and up	100% payment
2750 to 3000 psi	75% payment and approval from the Engineer to open to traffic*
2500 to 2750 psi	50% payment and approval from the Engineer to open to traffic*
2250 to 2500 psi	25% payment and approval from the Engineer to open to traffic*
Below 2250 psi	10% payment and no potential to open to traffic. Maintain traffic closure until concrete reaches a minimum of 2250 psi

* If the Engineer approves opening to traffic, the Engineer will evaluate the concrete at 28 days (or sooner) to determine if the removal and replacement of concrete is necessary due to pavement distress induced by the early opening (i.e. noticeable cracking). If required by the Engineer, remove and replace those slabs showing distress at no cost to the Department.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR SIDEWALK RAMPS & DETECTABLE WARNINGS

GENERAL

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, or as directed by or with prior approval from the Engineer, construct Sidewalk Ramps and Detectable Warnings in accordance with Section 505; Supplemental Specifications, Standard Drawings RPM-150-07, RPM-152-07, RPM-170-08, RPM-172-05, and RGX-040-02, current editions, as applicable. Saw cut existing sidewalks, curb and gutter, and pavement, if present, as shown on the detail and reconstruct sidewalk ramps with detectable warnings as directed or approved by the Engineer. Unless specified otherwise in the Contract, construct sidewalk with 4” nominal minimum required thickness; however, if the existing sidewalk thickness is found to be greater or less than the thickness specified, transition the thickness as directed by the Engineer.

Except as required by the work, do not disturb drainage pipe, catch basins, and other roadway features, appurtenances and installations. Restore any roadway features, appurtenances, and installations damaged by the work in like kind materials and design at no additional cost to the Department. Dispose of all waste off the right of way at sites obtained by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department (see Special Note for Waste and Borrow).

MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

SIDEWALK RAMPS – Sidewalk ramps shall be paid per Sq Yd of 4” Concrete Sidewalk as per Standard Drawing RPM-170-08. Contrary to the standard drawing, not all sidewalk ramps will require a detectable warning. See the Sidewalk Summary for locations of detectable warnings.

DETECTABLE WARNINGS - The Department will measure and make payment for Detectable Warnings in accordance with Section 505 and Standard Drawing RGX-040-02, current editions.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
23158ES505	Detectable Warnings	SQ FT

SPECIAL NOTE FOR LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINT ADHESIVE

1. DESCRIPTION. This specification covers the requirements and practices for applying an asphalt adhesive material to the longitudinal joint of the surface course of an asphalt pavement. Apply the adhesive to the face of longitudinal joint between driving lanes for the first lane paved. Then, place and compact the adjacent lane against the treated face to produce a strong, durable, waterproof longitudinal joint.

2. MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL.

2.1 Joint Adhesive. Provide material conforming to Subsection 2.1.1 or 2.1.2.

2.1.1 Provide an adhesive conforming to the following requirements:

Property	Specification	Test Procedure
Viscosity, 400 ° F (Pa·s)	4.0 – 10.0	ASTM D 3236
Cone Penetration, 77 ° F	60 – 100	ASTM D 5329
Flow, 140 ° F (mm)	5.0 max.	ASTM D 5329
Resilience, 77 ° F (%)	30 min.	ASTM D 5329
Ductility, 77 ° F (cm)	30.0 min.	ASTM D 113
Ductility, 39 ° F (cm)	30.0 min.	ASTM D 113
Tensile Adhesion, 77 ° F (%)	500 min.	ASTM D 5329
Softening Point, ° F	171 min.	AASHTO T 53
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass	ASTM D 5329

Ensure the temperature of the pavement joint adhesive is between 380 and 410 °F when the material is extruded in a 0.125-inch-thick band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint.

2.1.2 Provide an adhesive conforming to the following requirements:

Property	Specification	Test Procedure
Softening Point ¹ , ° F	176 min.	AASHTO T 53
Cone Penetration ² , 77 ° F	20-60	ASTM D 5329
Flow ¹ , 140 ° F (mm)	5.0 max.	ASTM D 5329
Tensile Adhesion, 77 ° F (%)	500 min.	ASTM D 5329
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass	ASTM D 5329
Resilience ² , 77 ° F (%)	30 min.	ASTM D 5329
Slump Test ¹ , 300 ° F (mm)	2.0 max.	ASTM D 2202

¹Cold sample forced into molds at 325 ° F.

²Field sample extruded into mold at application temperature.

Ensure the temperature of the pavement joint adhesive is between 300 and 350 °F when the material is extruded in a 0.20 to 0.40-inch-thick band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint.

2.2. Equipment.

2.2.1 Melter Kettle. Provide an oil-jacketed, double-boiler, melter kettle equipped with any needed agitation and recirculating systems.

2.2.2 Applicator System. Provide a pressure-feed-wand applicator system with an applicator shoe attached.

2.3 Personnel. Ensure a technical representative from the manufacturer of the pavement joint adhesive is present during the initial construction activities and available upon the request of the Engineer.

3. CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 Surface Preparation. Prior to the application of the pavement joint adhesive, ensure the face of the longitudinal joint is thoroughly dry and free from dust or any other debris that would inhibit adhesion. Clean the joint face by the use of compressed air. Ensure this preparation process occurs shortly before application to prevent the return of debris on the joint face.

3.2 Pavement Joint Adhesive Application. Ensure the ambient temperature is a minimum of 40 ° F during the application of the pavement joint adhesive. Prior to applying the adhesive, demonstrate competence in applying the adhesive according to this note to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Heat the adhesive in the melter kettle to the specified temperature range. Pump the adhesive from the melter kettle through the wand onto the vertical face of the cold joint. Apply the adhesive in a continuous band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint. Do not use excessive material in either thickness or location. Ensure the edge of the extruded adhesive material is flush with the surface of the pavement. Then, place and compact the adjacent lane against the joint face. Remove any excessive material extruded from the joint after compaction (a small line of material may remain).

3.3 Pavement Joint Adhesive Certification. Furnish the joint adhesive's certification to the Engineer stating the material conforms to all requirements herein prior to use.

3.4 Sampling and Testing. The Department will require a random sample of pavement joint adhesive from each manufacturer's lot of material. Extrude two 5 lb. samples of the heated material and forward the sample to the Division of Materials for testing. Reynolds oven bags, turkey size, placed inside small cardboard boxes or cement cylinder molds have been found suitable. Ensure the product temperature is 400°F or below at the time of sampling.

4. MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity of Pavement Joint Adhesive in linear feet. The Department will not measure for payment any extra

Special Note For: K.P.D.E.S. Permit & Temporary Erosion Control Item No. 6-2041.00 - Boone County

The Contractor shall be responsible for filing the Kentucky Pollution Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) KYR10 permit Notice of Intent (NOI) with the Kentucky Division of Water (DOW) and any KPDES local Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program that has jurisdiction. The NOI shall name the contractor as the Facility Operator and include the KYTC Contract ID Number (CID) for reference.

The Contractor shall perform all temporary erosion/sediment control functions including: providing a Best Management Practice (BMP) Plan, conducting required inspections, modifying the BMP plan documents as construction progresses and documenting the installation and maintenance of BMPs in conformance with the KPDES KYR10 permit effective on August 1, 2009 or a permit re-issued to replace that KYR10 permit. This work shall be conducted in conformance with the requirements of Section 213 of KYTC 2012 Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Contrary to Section 213.03.03, paragraph 2, the Engineer shall conduct inspections as needed to verify compliance with Section 213 of KYTC 2012 Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The Engineer's inspections shall be performed a minimum of once per month and within seven days after a storm of ½ inch or greater. Copies of the Engineer's inspections shall not be provided to the contractor unless improvements to the BMP's are required. The contractor shall initiate corrective action within 24 hours of any reported deficiency and complete the work within 5 days. The Engineer shall use Form TC 63-61 A for this report. Inspections performed by the Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for compliance with the KPDES permit.

Contrary to Section 213.05, bid items for temporary BMPs will not be listed and will be replaced with one lump sum item for the services. Payment will be pro-rated based on the Project Schedule as submitted by the Contractor and as agreed to by the Engineer.

The contractor shall be responsible for applying "good engineering practices" as required by the KPDES permit. The contractor may use any temporary BMPs with the approval of the KYTC Engineer.

The contractor shall provide the Engineer copies of all documents required by the KPDES permit at the time they are prepared.

The contractor shall be responsible for the examination of the soils to be encountered and make his own independent determination of the temporary BMPs that will be required to accomplish effective erosion prevention and sediment control.

The Contractor shall be responsible for filing the KPDES permit Notice of Termination (NOT) with the Kentucky DOW and any local MS4 program that has jurisdiction. The NOT shall be filed after the Engineer agrees that the project is stabilized or the project has been formally accepted.

Payment: Payment will be by lump sum under the bid item "K.P.D.E.S. Permit & Temporary Erosion Control".

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL LOOP DETECTORS

I. DESCRIPTION.

Be advised there are existing traffic signal loop detectors within the construction limits of this project. Except as specified herein, perform traffic signal loop replacement in accordance with the Department's Standard and Supplemental Specifications and Standard and Sepia Drawings, current editions. Article references are to the Standard Specifications. Furnish all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals for replacement of traffic signal loop installation(s) and all other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS.

Except as specified herein, furnish materials in accordance with Section 723. Provide for materials to be sampled and tested in accordance with the Department's Sampling Manual. Make materials available for sampling a sufficient time in advance of the use of the materials to allow for the necessary time for testing, unless otherwise specified in these Notes.

A. Maintain and Control Traffic. See Traffic Control Plan.

B. Sand. Furnish natural sand meeting the requirements of 804.04.01.

C. Seeding. Use Seed Mix Type I.

D. Loop Saw Slot and Fill. Furnish loop sealant, backer rod, and non-shrink grout according to the Saw Slot Detail.

III. CONSTRUCTION METHODS.

Except as specified herein, install and test Traffic Signal Loop Detectors in accordance with Section 723 and the drawings.

A. Coordination. Notify the Engineer in writing, two (2) weeks prior to beginning any work. The Engineer will contact and maintain liaison with the District Traffic Engineer and the Central Office Division of Traffic Operations to coordinate the Department's operations with the Contractor's work.

B. Maintain and Control Traffic. See Traffic Control Plan.

C. Milling. On projects involving milling and texturing of the existing pavement, install loops in the existing pavement before performing the milling and texturing. If, after milling, the remnant contents of the existing saw slot (grout, loop wires, backer rod, and/or loop sealant) are not intact and flush with or below the top of the milled portion of the asphalt and with the saw slot completely filled with fines from the milling operation,

Traffic Signal Loop Detectors
Page 2 of 7

clear the saw slot of loose remnant contents and refill the saw slot with natural sand. Obtain the Engineer's approval of the stabilized saw slot prior to resurfacing.

D. Loop Saw Slot and Fill. The following is a typical step by step procedure for the installation of a loop.

- Carefully mark the slot to be cut, perpendicular to the flow of traffic and centered in the lane.
- Make each saw-cut 3/8-inch wide and at a depth such that the top of the backer rod is a minimum of 4 inches below the surface of asphalt pavement.
- Drill a 1½ inch core hole at each corner and use a chisel to smooth corners to prevent sharp bends in the wire.
- Clean ALL foreign and loose matter out of the slots and drilled cores and within 1 foot on all sides of the slots using a high pressure washer.
- Completely dry the slots and drilled cores and within 1 foot on all sides of the slots.
- Measure 9-12 inches from the edge of the paved surface (shoulder break or face of curb) and drill a 1½ inch hole on a 45° angle to the conduit adjacent to the roadway.
- Closely inspect all cuts, cores, and slots for jagged edges or protrusions prior to the placement of the wire. All jagged edges and protrusions shall be ground or re-cut and cleaned again.
- Place the loop wire splice-free from the termination point (cabinet or junction box) to the loop, continue around the loop for two turns (6'x30' loop) or three turns (6'x6' loop), and return to the termination point.
- Push the wire into the saw slot with a blunt object such as a wooden stick. Make sure that the loop wire is pushed fully to the bottom of the saw slot. Screwdrivers shall not be used.
- Install duct sealant to a minimum of 1" deep into the cored 1½ inch hole.
- Apply loop sealant from the bottom up and fully encapsulate the loop wires in the saw slot. The wire should not be able to move when the sealant has set.
- Cover the encapsulated loop wire with a continuous layer of backer rod along the entire loop and home run saw slots such that no voids are present between the loop sealant and backer rod.
- Finish filling the saw cut with non-shrinkable grout per manufacturer's instructions. Alleviate all air pockets and refill low spaces. There shall be no concave portion to the grout in the saw slot. Any excess grout shall be cleaned from the roadway to alleviate tracking.
- Clean up the site and dispose of all waste off the project.
- Ensure that the grout has completely cured prior to subjecting the loop to traffic. Curing time varies with temperature and humidity.

Traffic Signal Loop Detectors
Page 3 of 7

E. Final Dressing, Clean Up, and Seeding. After all work is completed, clean work sites and all disturbed areas. Dispose of all waste and debris off the right of way at sites obtained by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department. Sow all disturbed earthen areas with Seed Mix Type I.

F. Property Damage. Be responsible for all damage to public and/or private property resulting from the work. Upon completion of the work, restore all disturbed highway features and private property in like kind design and materials at no additional cost to the Department.

G. On-Site Inspection. Make a thorough inspection of the site prior to submitting bid and become thoroughly familiar with existing conditions so that the work can be expeditiously performed after a contract is awarded. The Department will consider submission of a bid as evidence of this inspection having been made. The Department will not honor any claims resulting from site conditions.

H. Right-of-Way Limits. The Department has not established exact limits of Right-of-Way. Limit work activities to obvious Right-of-Way and work areas secured by the Department through Consent and Release of the adjacent property owners. Be responsible for all encroachments onto private lands.

I. Utility Clearance. Work around and do not disturb existing utilities. The Department does not anticipate that existing utilities will require relocation; however, if utility relocation is required, the utility companies will work concurrently with the Contractor while relocating their facilities.

J. Caution. Consider the information in this proposal and shown on the plans and the type of work listed herein to be approximate. Do not take the information to be an accurate evaluation of the materials and conditions to be encountered during construction. The bidder must draw his own conclusions as to the conditions encountered. The Department does not give any guarantee as to the accuracy of the data and will not consider any claims for additional compensation if the conditions encountered are not in accordance with the information shown.

K. Control. Perform all work under under the absolute control of the Department of Highways. Obtain the Engineer's approval of all designs required to be furnished by the Contractor prior to incorporation into the work. The Department reserves the right to have other work performed by other contractors and its own forces and to permit public utility companies and others to do work during the construction within the limits of, or adjacent to, the project. Conduct operations and cooperate with such other parties so that interference with each other's work will be reduced to a minimum. By submitting bid, the Contractor agrees to make no claims against the Department for additional compensation due to delays or other conditions created by the operations of such other parties. Should a difference of opinion arise as to the rights of the Contractor and others working within the limits of, or adjacent to, the project, the Engineer will decide as to the respective rights of the various parties involved in order to assure the completion of the work in general harmony and in a satisfactory manner, and his decision shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

Traffic Signal Loop Detectors
Page 4 of 7

IV. MEASUREMENT.

The Department will measure for payment only the bid items listed. All other items required to complete the construction shall be incidental to the bid items listed.

A. Maintain and Control Traffic. See Traffic Control Plan.

B. Traffic Signal Loop detectors. See Section 723.04.

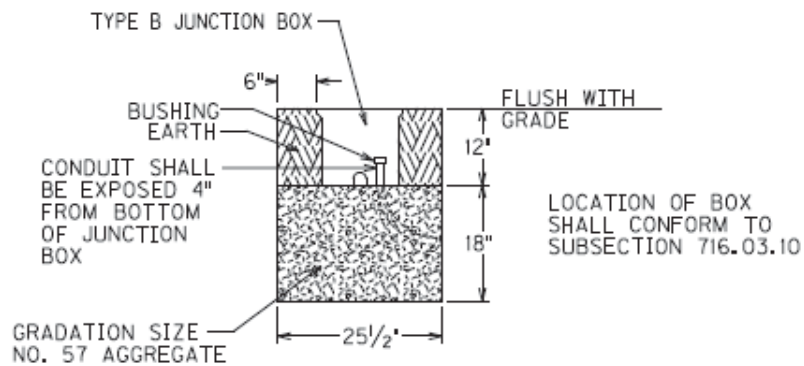
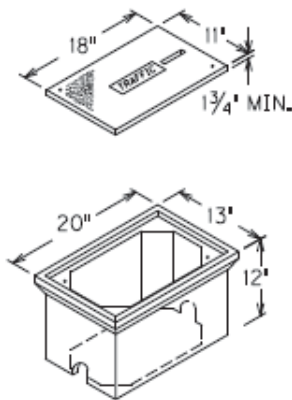
C. Sand. The department will not measure natural sand used to fill existing loop slots after milling, but shall be incidental to Milling and Texturing

V. PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities of listed items according to Section 723.05. The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required under these notes and the Standard Specifications.

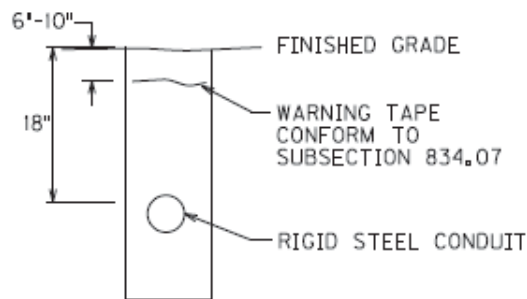
1-3892 Traffic Signal Loop Detectors
05/18/2012

Traffic Signal Loop Detectors

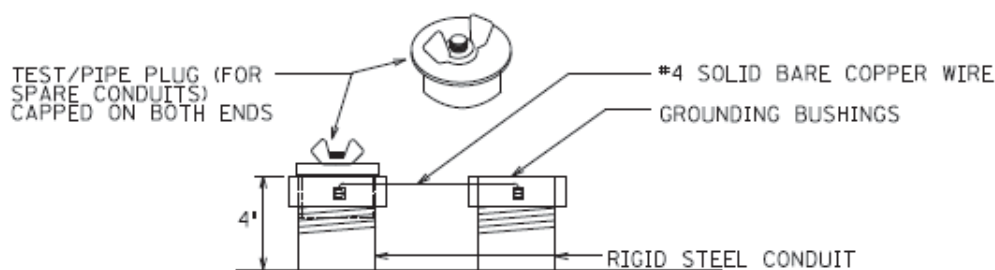
Page 5 of 7



ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE B



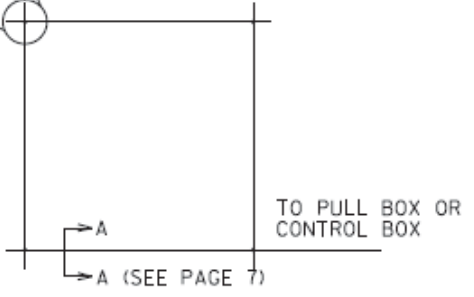
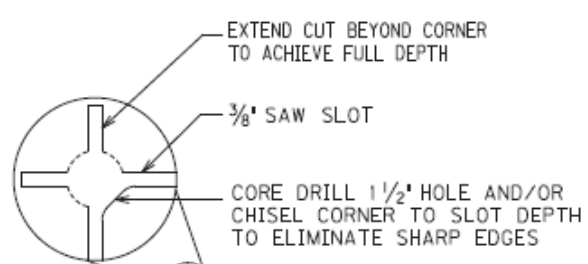
DEPTH OF CONDUIT



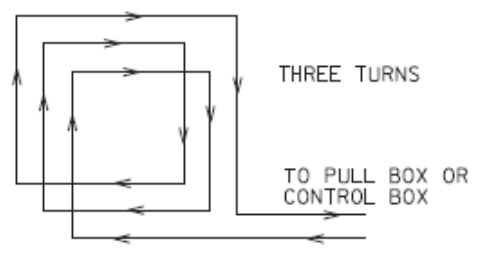
TYPICAL GROUNDING DETAIL

Traffic Signal Loop Detectors

Page 6 of 7

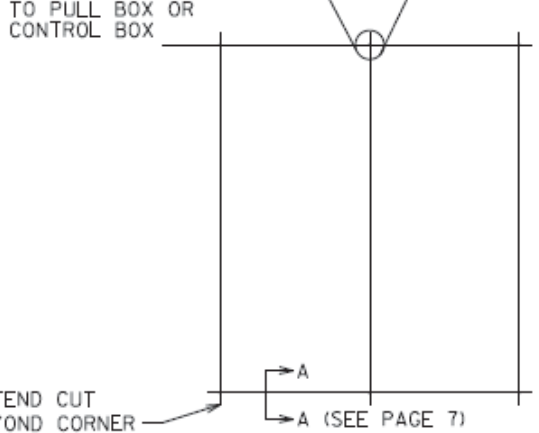
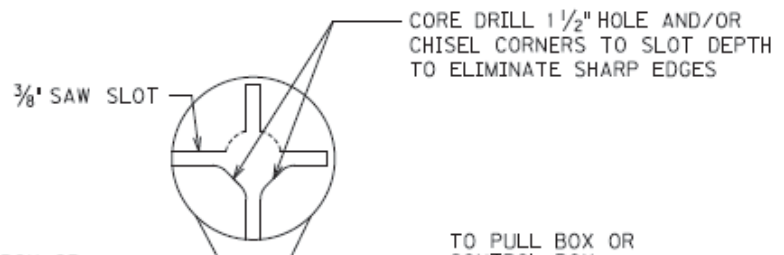


SAW CUT PLAN

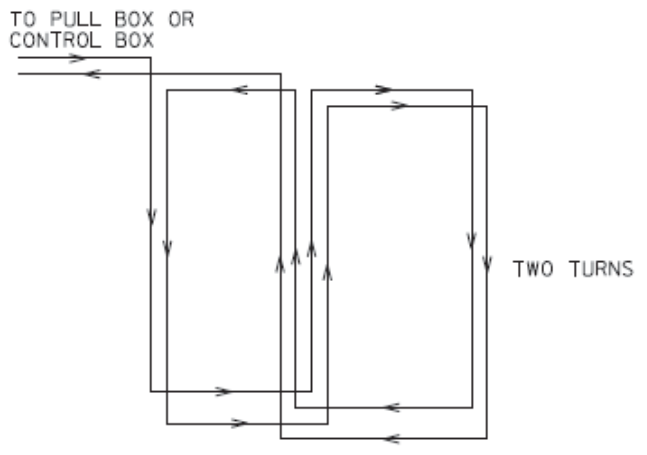


WIRING PLAN

6'X6' LOOP



SAW CUT PLAN

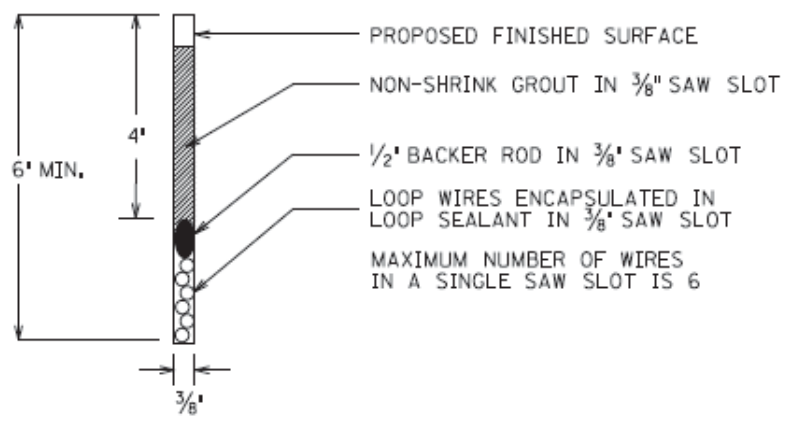


WIRING PLAN

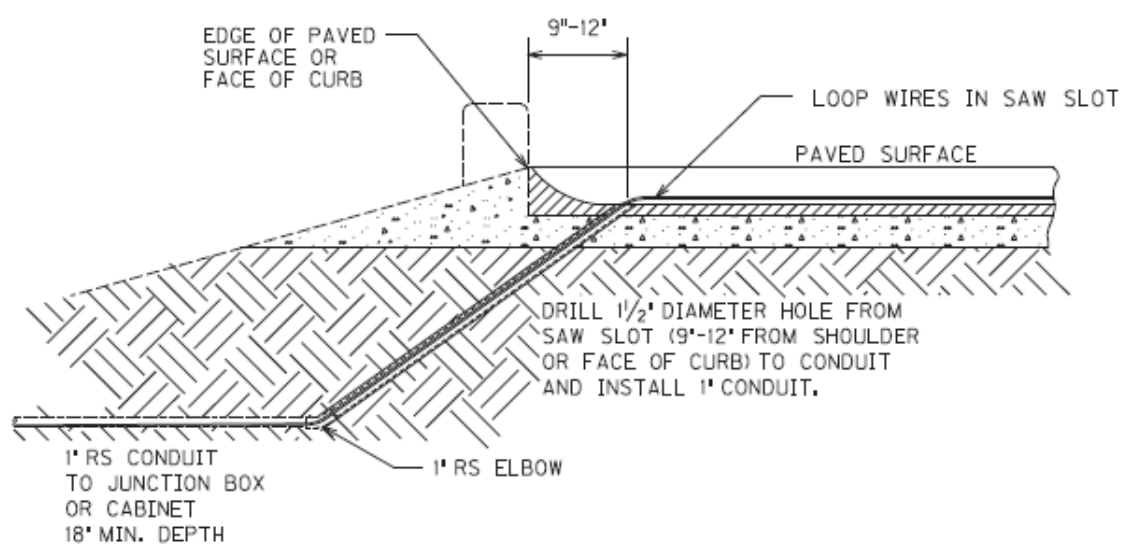
6'X30' QUADRAPOLE LOOP

Traffic Signal Loop Detectors

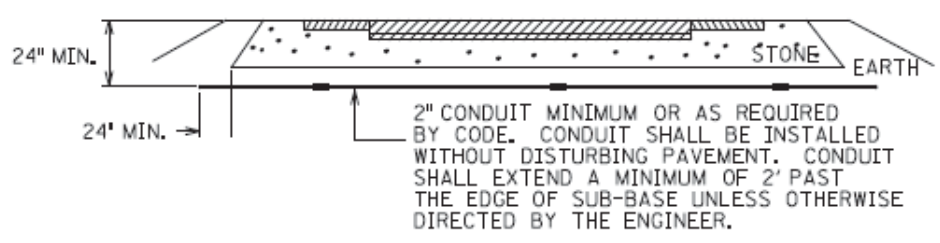
Page 7 of 7



SECTION A-A (SAW SLOT DETAIL)



SAW SLOT EDGE OF PAVEMENT TRANSITION



CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT DETAIL

SPECIAL NOTES FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL PREFORMED LOOP REPLACEMENT

I. DESCRIPTION. Loop replacement shall be performed in accordance with the Department's Standard Specifications (current edition), applicable Standard Drawings, and applicable Special Provisions except as hereafter specified. Article references are to the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, and equipment for the replacement of traffic signal loop(s), and junction boxes (if the contract specifies quantities for this bid item elsewhere), and maintaining and controlling traffic, and all other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS. All wire and cable shall be plainly marked in accordance with the provisions of the national electrical code.

Conduit shall be rigid steel. All rigid steel conduit shall be galvanized inside and out and shall conform to the Underwriters' Laboratories requirements for rigid metallic conduit.

All preformed loop wire shall be 16-gauge THWN stranded copper, single conductor in a 2-4-2 configuration for Quadrapole and 3 turns for a standard as shown on the Quadrapole and Standard Loop detail. The loop and home run shall be housed in a class A oil resistant heavy-duty reinforced rubber hose with a 250-PSI internal pressure rating. Hose for the loop and home run assembly shall be one continuous piece. The 3/8" I.D. (5/8" O.D.) hose shall be factory assembled. Preformed loops and home runs shall be pre-wired. The loop configurations and homerun lengths shall be assembled for the specific application.

Hose tee connections shall be high temperature synthetic rubber. The tee shall be of proper size to attach directly to the hose, minimizing the glue joints. The tee shall have the same flexible properties as the hose to insure that the whole assembly can conform to pavement movement and shifting without cracking or breaking.

Loop lead-in cable shall be #14 AWG stranded, paired conductors, electrically shielded and conforming to IMSA 19-2-1984.

III. CONSTRUCTION. The electrical contractor shall coordinate with the general contractor and inspector to ensure the loops are installed prior to any milling work being performed.

All wiring shall conform to the provisions of the National Electrical Code unless otherwise shown on the details. Where more than one circuit is installed within the same conduit, permanent circuit identification numbers shall be affixed to the wires. All wires shall be permanently labeled within 6 inches of the input file.

Rigid steel conduit encasement shall be provided for all conductors except for overhead installations, where conductors are run inside poles or cabinets and induction loop conductors sealed within pavements. All conduit installations shall conform to the provisions of the National Electrical Code except where directed otherwise. Bonded slip joints will be permitted for joining rigid conduit to junction boxes. Where a standard coupling cannot be used, an approved threaded union coupling shall be used.

All conduit ends shall be reamed to remove burrs and sharp edges. Damaged portions of the galvanized surfaces and untreated threads resulting from field cuts shall be painted with a rust inhibitive paint. Conduit bends shall have a radius of not less than 12 times the nominal diameter of the conduit, unless otherwise shown on the plans. See Typical Grounding Detail.

Conduit which will not be subjected to regular pressure from traffic shall be laid to a depth of not less than 18 inches. At crossings under roadway surfaces and shoulders, the conduit shall be placed at a depth of not less than 24 inches below grade. See Conduit Under Existing Pavement detail. The contractor will not be permitted to cut any pavement in carrying out conduit installations. After the conduit has been installed and prior to backfilling, the conduit installation shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer.

Contractor shall install underground utility warning tape above the circuit cables as shown on the detail sheets. The tapes shall conform to the APWA-ULCC national color code with black lettering on a red background. The tape shall continuously read "Caution: Electric Line Buried Below" alternating with a 'No Digging' symbol.

The tape shall be durable and colorfast to withstand years of underground burial and easily direct buried. The tape shall be 6" wide and 7 mils (nominal) thick. The tape shall have a minimum tensile strength of 600 lbs./6" width. It shall be color code impregnated with alkali and acid stable, lead-free, organic pigments for direct burial. It shall be ultraviolet colorfast. The tape shall be nondistorting with no elongation.

When backfilling trenches, the backfill material shall be placed and compacted in lifts of 9 inches or less. Any area disturbed as a result of the contractor's operations shall be restored to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Loop lead-in wire, exclusive of shielded cable, shall be twisted with three to five turns per foot before placement in saw slot, conduit or junction box. Unshielded loop wiring to field terminal connections in cabinet and unshielded loop wiring in loop amplifier connector harness shall also be twisted three to five turns per foot.

Except for the connection of the loop wires to the loop lead-in wires, loops shall be extended splice-free to the controller. Loop wires shown as extended to poles or junction boxes shall be spliced into loop lead-in cable at the poles or boxes. Loop lead-in cable shall be extended splice-free from pole or junction box to controller. Each loop shall have a separate lead-in cable installed. Multiple loops on the same lead-in cable will

not be accepted. Splices shall be placed to minimize possibility of water intrusion. The electrical contractor shall coordinate the installation of traffic loops with the paving contractor and the Engineer prior to milling.

Junction boxes shall conform to ANSI/SCTE 77 "Specifications for Underground Enclosure Integrity" for Tier 15. Covers shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.05 in accordance with ASTM C1028, shall be marked "TRAFFIC" and be attached with 3/8 " stainless hex bolts. Junction boxes shall be installed flush with finished grade. See Junction Box Type B detail.

All splices shall be made with butt splices. Butt splices shall be copper and of the correct wire range. Butt splices shall be covered with a 3M Mastic Pad or approved equal and then taped with a 3M brand #33 electrical tape. Mastic pad must cover at least 3 inches past each end of butt splice. Underground splices include splices in junction boxes and pole bases. Each conductor shall be encased in a separate splice kit. Cost of the splices shall be incidental to the cost of wire or cable. The splicing specification listed here takes precedence over any other splicing specifications listed in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Induction loop conductors shall test free of shorts and unauthorized grounds and shall have an insulating resistance of at least 100 megohms when tested with a 500 volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground.

Preformed Quadrapole Loops, Preformed Loops and Preformed Loop Lead-In locations shall be coordinated with the Contractor and the Engineer prior to any work being performed. The Contractor shall be careful to avoid pavement sections where potholes, cracks, or any other roadway flaws exist.

Hose for the preformed loops and home run assembly shall be one continuous piece and shall be extended splice-free to the controller or junction box. Preformed loop cables shown as extended to junction boxes by means of preformed home run cables shall be spliced into loop lead-in cable at the boxes. Loop lead-in cable shall be extended splice-free from the junction box to controller. Splices shall conform to above note and be placed to minimize possibility of water intrusion.

The preformed loop dimension shall be 6' x 30' Quadrapole or 6' x 6', as specified. Center and mark each loop in the lane such that its sides are parallel and perpendicular to the direction of traffic.

Each Contractor submitting a bid for this work shall make a thorough inspection of the site prior to submitting his bid and shall thoroughly familiarize himself with existing conditions so that the work can be expeditiously performed after a Contract is awarded. Submission of a bid will be considered evidence of this inspection having been made. Any claims resulting from site conditions will not be honored by the Department.

Information provided in this proposal and the types and quantities of work listed are not to be taken as an accurate or complete evaluation of the material and conditions to be encountered during construction. The bidder must draw his own conclusion as to the conditions encountered. The Department does not give any guarantee as to the accuracy of the data and no claim will be considered for additional compensation if the conditions encountered are not in accordance with the information shown.

It is not anticipated that utility facilities will need to be relocated and/or adjusted; however, in the event that it is discovered that the work does require that utilities be relocated and/or adjusted, the utility companies will work concurrently with the Contractor while relocating their facilities.

The Contractor will be responsible for all damage to public and/or private property resulting from his work. Upon completion of the work, restore all disturbed highway features in like kind design and materials. Clean the site and dispose of all waste and debris off the right-of-way at sites obtained by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department. Sow all disturbed earthen areas with Seed Mixture No. 1.

Asphalt or Concrete(4 inches or less) Installation

Starting at the tee joint, saw-cut a $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide slot to a depth of 6" below the final surface of pavement for three sides of the loop leaving the center leg and the shortest and farthest leg from the home run tee joint for the last saw-cuts. After the three sides have been saw-cut, lay loop in slot to mark the center leg and the fourth side. Pull the loop out of the slot to saw-cut the center leg and the fourth side. Saw-cut a $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide slot for the center leg and the fourth side. Clean any debris, water and loose particles from the slot with compressed air.

Make the saw-cut for the home run slot from each loop to the transition conduit $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide and 6" deep. Clean any debris, water, and loose particles from the slot with compressed air.

Insert the preformed loop wire and home run lead-in into the bottom of the loop slot. Extend the preformed home run lead-in cable splice-free to the junction box or cabinet. No exceptions to this shall be considered.

There shall be a minimum of 6' between loops in adjacent lanes for 12' wide lanes. Once the preformed loop is installed in the roadway, hand place 1" backer rod in the saw slot to ensure preformed loop will not rise out of slot. Contractor shall then fill the saw slot with non-shrink grout until level with road surface. The non-shrink grout shall be incidental to the Loop Saw, Slot and Fill bid item. See Asphalt saw slot detail.

Concrete(with more than 4 inches) Installation

Lay the preformed loop wire and home run lead-in on the compacted aggregate prior to pouring the new concrete. There shall be a minimum of six feet between loops in adjacent lanes for 12 foot wide lanes.

IV. MEASUREMENT.

Conduit shall include furnishing and installing specified conduit in accordance with specifications. This item includes conduit fittings, expansion joints, clamps, and weatherheads.

Junction box shall include furnishing and installing specified junction box in accordance with the specifications and shown on the Junction Box Type B detail. This item includes #57 aggregate, backfilling, and the restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Trenching and backfilling shall include excavation, backfilling, concrete (if required) and the restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing underground utility warning tape as shown on the Depth of Conduit detail.

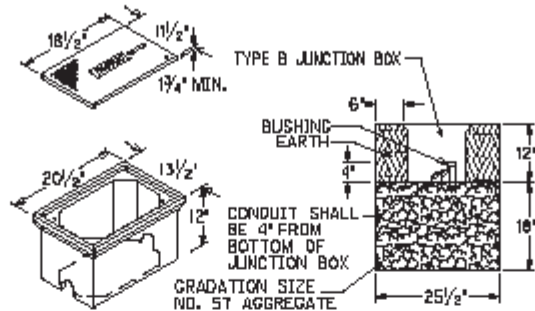
Wire or cable shall include furnishing and installing specified wire or cable within conduit, saw slot, or overhead as required. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing splice boots, cable rings or other hardware required for installing cable. Wire installed in saw slots shall be installed as shown on the Saw Slot detail. The contractor shall install all cable runs splice-free from the controller to each loop wire the cable is feeding. Exceptions to this must be approved by the Engineer. The removal of existing lead-in cable shall be incidental to this item.

Loop saw slot and fill shall include sawing, cleaning saw slot as well as furnishing and installing loop sealant, backer rod and non-shrink grout as shown on the details. The contractor shall saw according to the dimensions shown on the detail sheets and not cut out any sections of pavement by over-sawing any slot. The 3/4" conduit referenced in the Loop Wire Transition details is incidental to this project and not a separate pay item.

Preformed Quadrapole Loops, Preformed Loops and Preformed Loop Lead-In shall include furnishing and installing preformed quadrapole loops, preformed loops and preformed loop lead-in. Items installed in saw slots shall be installed as shown on the Saw Slot detail. All connections and fittings required for a full and complete installation of the loops are incidental to this item.

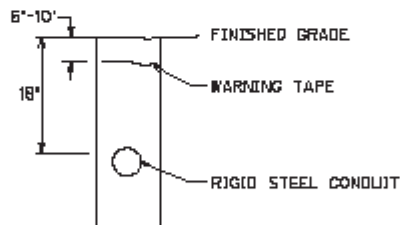
V. PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
4793	Conduit 1 1/4"	Linear Foot
4795	Conduit 2"	Linear Foot
4811	Junction Box Type B	Each
4820	Trenching and Backfilling	Linear Foot
4850	Cable-No. 14/1 Pair	Linear Foot
4895	Loop Saw Slot and Fill	Linear Foot
4894	Preformed Loop Lead-In	Linear Foot
20453NS835	Preformed Quadrapole Loops	Linear Foot
20452NS835	Preformed Loops	Linear Foot

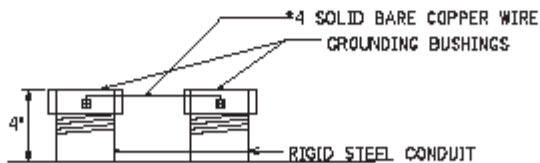


JUNCTION BOXES SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/SCTE 77 "SPECIFICATIONS FOR UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURE INTEGRITY" FOR TIER 15. COVERS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION OF 0.05 IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C1028. SHALL BE MARKED "TRAFFIC" AND BE ATTACHED WITH 3/4" STAINLESS HEX BOLTS. JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE INSTALLED FLUSH WITH FINISHED GRADE.

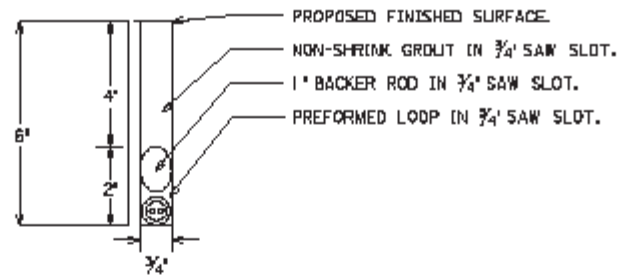
JUNCTION BOX TYPE B



DEPTH OF CONDUIT

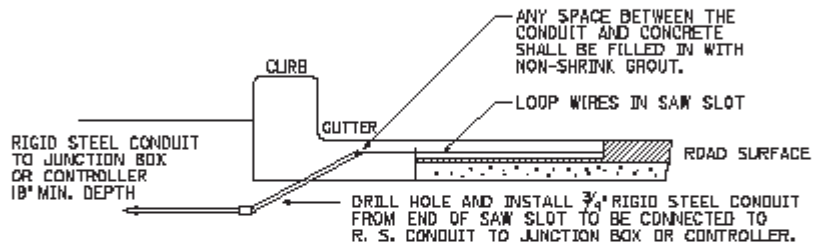


TYPICAL GROUNDING DETAIL

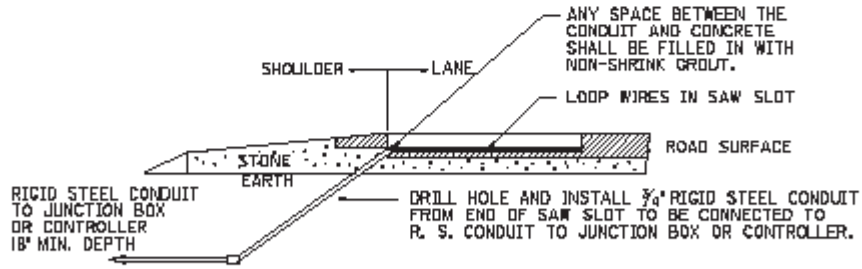


ASPHALT SAW SLOT DETAIL

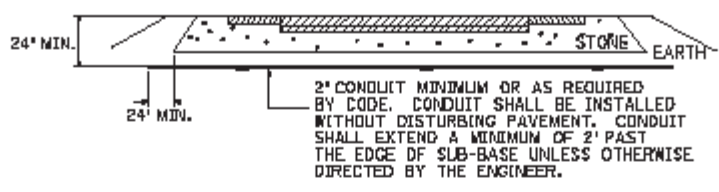
*Use detail if concrete is four inches or less



LOOP WIRE TRANSITION - CONCRETE CURB

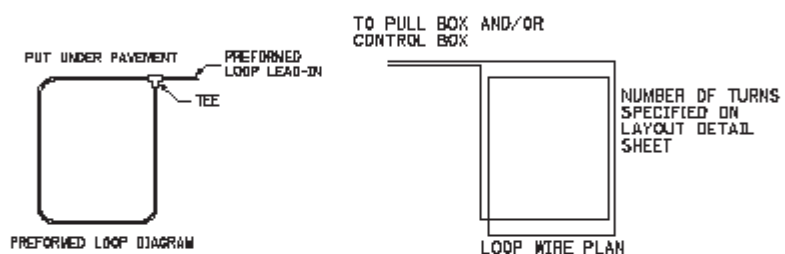


LOOP WIRE TRANSITION - FLAT SHOULDER



CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT DETAIL

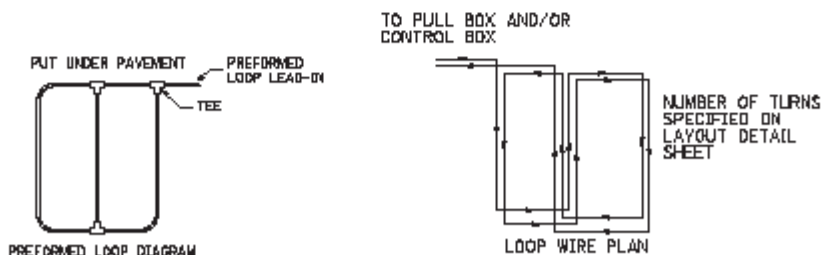
PREFORMED LOOP LEAD-IN SHALL BE TWISTED WITH THREE TO FIVE TURNS PER FOOT UNTIL TERMINATED AT FIELD CONNECTIONS IN THE CABINET OR CONNECTED TO SHIELDED CABLE.



STANDARD PREFORMED LOOP

•ALL LOOPS THAT ARE NOT QUADRAPOLES SHALL BE STANDARD AND HAVE 3 TURNS

PREFORMED LOOP LEAD-IN SHALL BE TWISTED WITH THREE TO FIVE TURNS PER FOOT UNTIL TERMINATED AT FIELD CONNECTIONS IN THE CABINET OR CONNECTED TO SHIELDED CABLE.



QUADRAPOLE PREFORMED LOOP

•ALL 6'x30' LOOPS SHALL BE QUADRAPOLE AND SHALL HAVE A 2-4-2 CONFIGURATION

Jeff Wolfe - Director
Phone (502) 564-3020
FAX (502) 564-7759

DIVISION OF TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

RECOMMENDATION FOR PICKUP OF ITEMS TO BE INSTALLED ON TRAFFIC SIGNALS/LIGHTING

Item Number: 6-2041.00
County: Boone
Description: US 42 Pavement Rehab

Special Items		
24	T-02-0400	Video Detection System Camera Detector, SP
24	T-02-0401	Camera Mounting System

Electrical Contractor Name: _____

Electrical Contractor Supervisor: _____ Contact number for Supervisor

Project Engineer: _____ Contact number for Project Engineer

Project Engineer attests that the mentioned contractor is the actual electrical contractor on this project.

Signature of Project Engineer or Designee: _____

TRAFFIC SIGNAL LOOPS SUMMARY
US 42 ITEM NO. 6-2041.00
BOONE COUNTY

Intersection	# Mainline Left Turn Loops 6x30	Bid Item Number	4830 Loop Wire	20453E5835 Preformed Quadrapole Loops	4894 Preformed Loop/Lead-in	4895 Loop Saw, Slot and Fill	4792 Conduit 1"	4811 Electrical Junction Box Type B	4793 Conduit 1 1/4"	4850 Cable-No. 14/1 Pair	4820 Trenching and Backfilling	20456N5835N Install Temp Video Camera
US42 @ Sycamore Drive/Diane Drive	2	2	1200	0	0	480	20	4	40	492	60	4
US42 @ Lacretha Drive	2	2	1200	0	0	480	20	4	40	312	60	4
US42 @ I-75 South Ramps	1	3	1200	0	0	960	10	2	20	144	30	2
US42 @ Dream Street/Freedom Way	2 (preform)	5(loop wire)	1440	204	96	930	15	4	20	1032	45	4
US42 @ Industrial Road	2(preform)	4(loop wire)	1248	204	36	768	60	4	60	441	120	4
US42 @ Ewing Blvd	2(preform)	3(loop wire)	888	204	48	654	20	4	40	268	60	4
		Totals	7176	612	180	4272	145	22	220	2689	375	22

Bid Note:

INSTALL TEMPORARY VIDEO CAMERA - DEPARTMENT WILL MEASURE THE QUANTITY AS EACH INDIVIDUAL UNIT INSTALLED. THE DEPARTMENT WILL NOT MEASURE INSTALLING AND MAINTAINING SPECIFIED VIDEO CAMERA, VIDEO MODULES, OR MOUNTING BRACKET AS SHOWN ON THE DETAIL SHEET AND WILL CONSIDER THESE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM OF WORK. THE DEPARTMENT WILL NOT MEASURE FURNISHING AND INSTALLING TRUSS TYPE ARM (IF NECESSARY), POWER CABLE, COAXIAL CABLE, OR ANY HARDWARE NECESSARY FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND WILL CONSIDER THESE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM OF WORK. UP TO TWO RELOCATIONS OF THE VIDEO CAMERA TO A TRAFFIC POLE AND ANY CAMERA MODIFICATIONS DUE TO LANE SHIFTS OR CLOSURES WILL NOT BE MEASURED BY THE DEPARTMENT AND WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM OF WORK. THE DEPARTMENT WILL NOT MEASURE THE REMOVAL OF VIDEO CAMERA EQUIPMENT, MOUNTING BRACKET, WIRES, OR ANY OTHER ASSOCIATED HARDWARE AND WILL CONSIDER THEIR REMOVAL INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM OF WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE RESIDENT ENGINEER WHEN VIDEO LOOPS ARE TO BE INSTALLED. UPON COMPLETION OF SIGNAL WORK ALL UNUSED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE DIVISION OF TRAFFIC OPERATIONS IN FRANKFORT, KY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY DISTRICT TRAFFIC TWO WEEKS IN ADVANCE OF ANY MODIFICATIONS OR RELOCATIONS OF VIDEO CAMERAS.

VIDEO CAMERA WIRING SPECIFICATIONS:

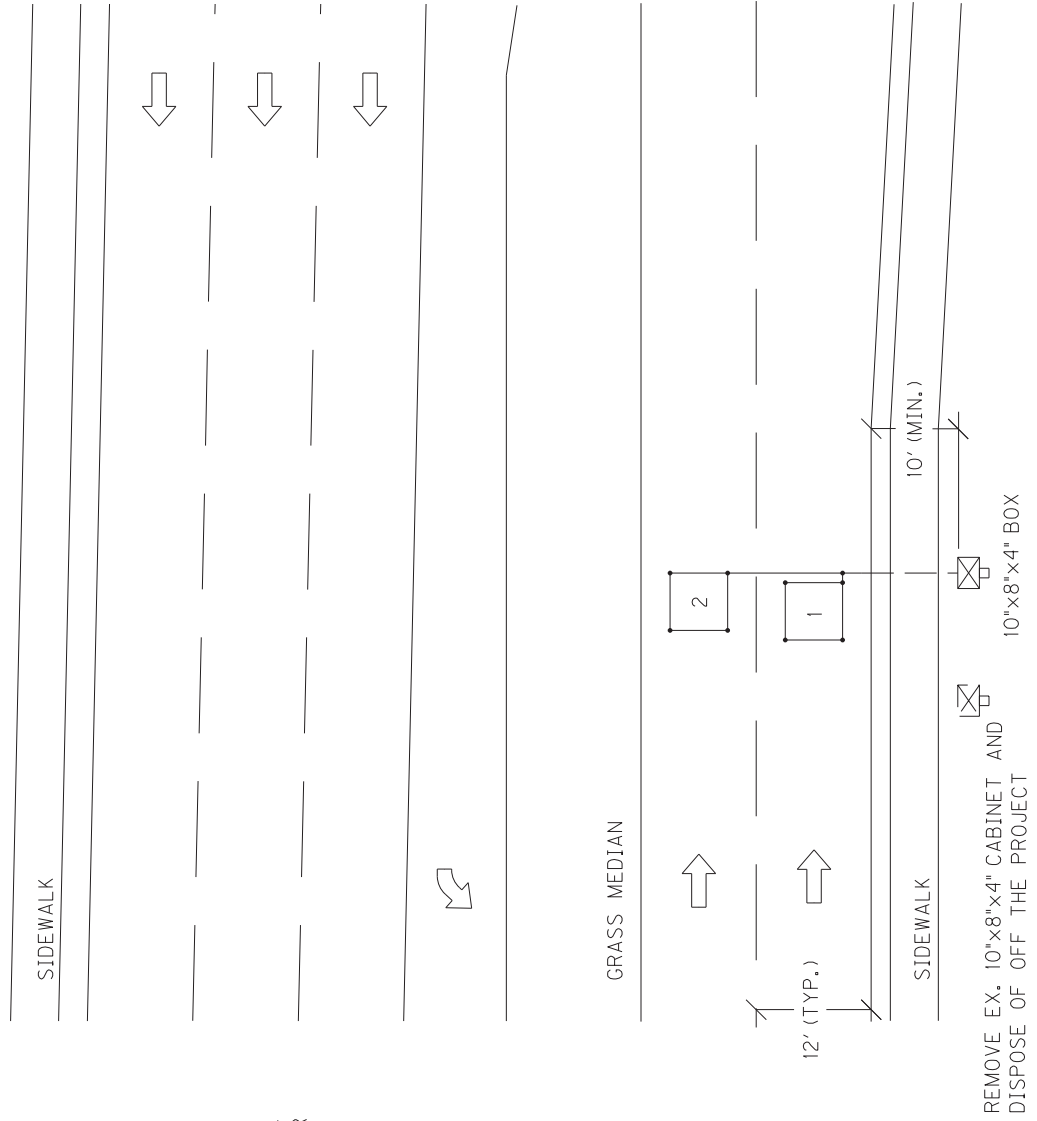
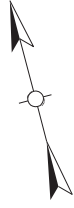
POWER CABLE SHALL BE AT LEAST A 3 CONDUCTOR WITH A MINIMUM OF 18 GAUGE CONDUCTORS. CONDUCTORS SHALL BE STRANDED COPPER WITH THE FOLLOWING COLOR CODE:

- BLACK - HOT
- WHITE - NEUTRAL
- GREEN - GROUND (IF POSSIBLE)

COAXIAL CABLE SHALL BE BELDEN 8281, RG-59/U TYPE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

BOONE CO. US 42 m.p. 14.26
STATION K46 EB

Figure 1

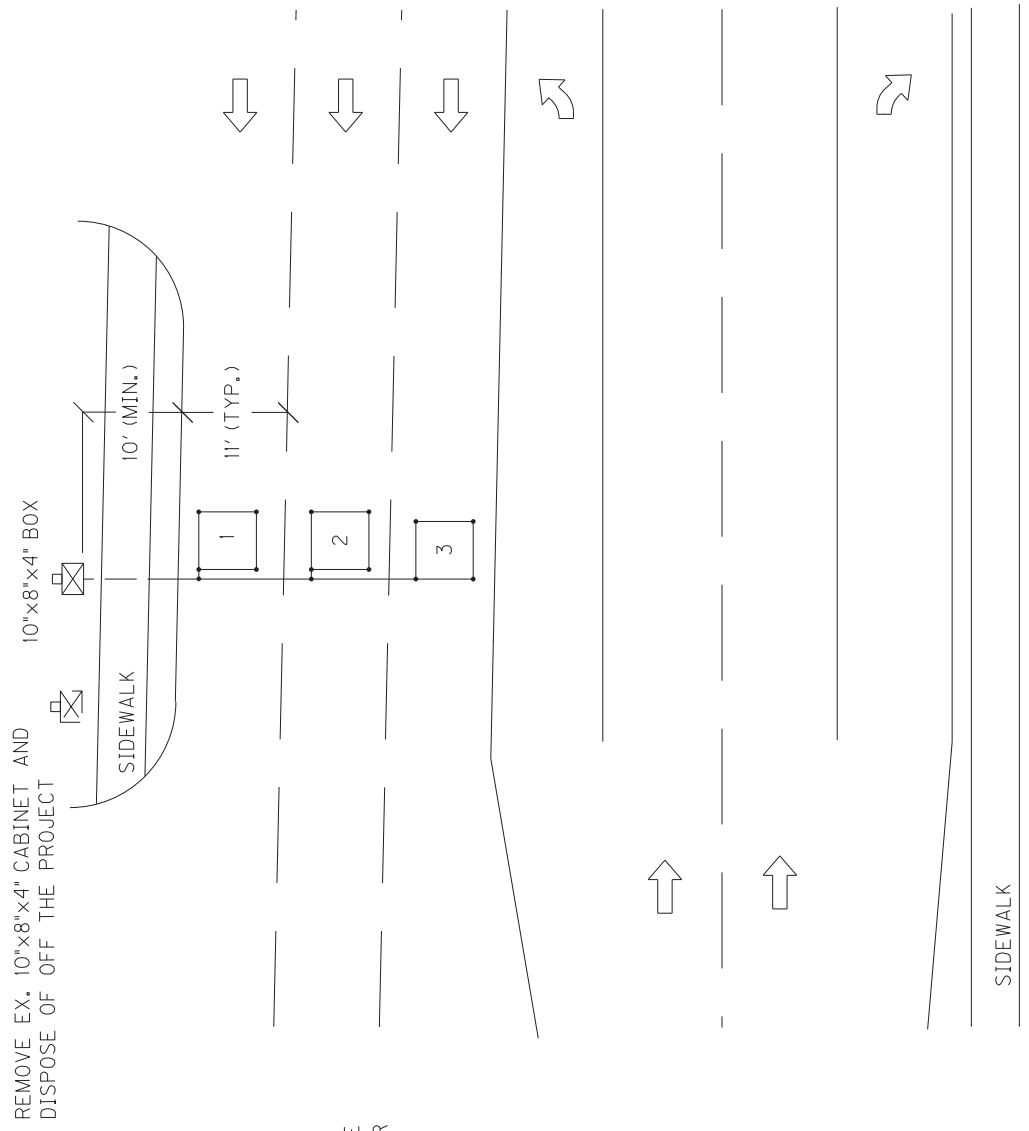
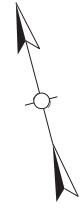


SITE LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND APPROVED BY DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.

INSTALL ONE (1) 10"x8"x4" BOX ON ONE (1) WOOD POST. INSTALL ONE (1) 2" CONDUIT FROM SAW SLOT TO BOX.

ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6'X6' SQUARE AND INSTALLED SPLICE-FREE TO THE 10"x8"x4" BOX. A MINIMUM OF 2' OF WIRE FOR EACH SENSOR SHALL BE COILED INSIDE THE BOX. ALL LOOPS SHALL BE LABELED IN THE BOX. DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL WILL CONNECT THE LOOPS INSIDE THE BOX.

BOONE CO. US 42 m.p. 14.32
STATION K46 WB
Figure 2



SITE LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND APPROVED BY DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.

INSTALL ONE (1) 10"x8"x4" BOX ON ONE (1) WOOD POST. INSTALL ONE (1) 2" CONDUIT FROM SAW SLOT TO BOX.

ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6'X6' SQUARE AND INSTALLED SPLICE-FREE TO THE 10"x8"x4" BOX. A MINIMUM OF 2' OF WIRE FOR EACH SENSOR SHALL BE COILED INSIDE THE BOX. ALL LOOPS SHALL BE LABELED IN THE BOX. DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL WILL CONNECT THE LOOPS INSIDE THE BOX.

Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Station
Estimate Of Quantities

Revised November, 2012

**PERMANENT TRAFFIC DATA ACQUISITION STATIONS
ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES**

Bid Item Code	Description	Unit	Quantity
2562	SIGNS	SQ FT	
2650	MAINTAIN AND CONTROL TRAFFIC	LP SUM	
2775	FLASHING ARROW	EACH	
4791	CONDUIT ¾ INCH	LIN FT	
4793	CONDUIT 1 ¼ INCH	LIN FT	
4795	CONDUIT 2 INCH	LIN FT	30
4810	JUNCTION BOX	EACH	
4811	JUNCTION BOX TYPE B	EACH	
4820	TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	LIN FT	20
4821	OPEN CUT ROADWAY	LIN FT	
4829	PIEZOELECTRIC SENSOR	EACH	
4830	LOOP WIRE	LIN FT	800
4850	CABLE NO. 14/1 PAIR	LIN FT	
4871	POLE – 35’ WOODEN	EACH	
4895	LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	LIN FT	170
4899	ELECTRICAL SERVICE	EACH	
20213EC	INSTALL PAD MOUNT ENCLOSURE	EACH	
20359EC	GALV STEEL CABINET	EACH	
20360ES818	WOOD POST	EACH	2
20391ES835	JUNCTION BOX TYPE A	EACH	
20392ES835	JUNCTION BOX TYPE C	EACH	
20468EC	JUNCTION BOX 10x8x4	EACH	2
21543EN	BORE AND JACK PIPE – 2 IN	LIN FT	
23206EC	INSTALL CONTROLLER CABINET	EACH	

MATERIAL, INSTALLATION, AND BID ITEM NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC DATA ACQUISITION STATIONS

1. DESCRIPTION

Except as specified in these notes, all work shall consist of furnishing and installing all materials necessary for permanent data acquisition station equipment installation(s) and shall be performed in accordance with the current editions of:

- The Contract
- Division of Planning Standard Detail Sheets
- Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*
- Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, Standard Drawings
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70: *National Electrical Code*
- Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), *National Electrical Safety Code*
- Federal Highway Administration, *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices*
- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), *Roadside Design Guide*.
- Standards of the utility company serving the installation, if applicable

The permanent traffic data acquisition station layout(s) indicate the extent and general arrangement of the proposed installation and are for general guidance. Any omission or commission shown or implied shall not be cause for deviation from the intent of the plans and specifications. Information shown on the plans and in this proposal and the types and quantities of work listed are not to be taken as an accurate or complete evaluation of the material and conditions to be encountered during construction. The bidder must draw his own conclusion as to the conditions encountered. The Department of Highways (Department) does not give any guarantee as to the accuracy of the data and no claim will be considered for additional compensation if the conditions encountered are not in accordance with the information shown. If any modifications of the plans or specifications are considered necessary by the Contractor, details of such modifications and the reasons, therefore, shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for written approval prior to beginning such modified work.

The Contractor shall contact all utility companies and the district utility agent prior to beginning construction to insure proper clearance and shielding from existing and proposed utilities. The Contractor shall use all possible care in excavating on this project so as not to disturb any existing utilities whether shown on the plans or not shown on the plans. Any utilities disturbed or damaged by the Contractor during construction shall be replaced or repaired to original condition by the Contractor at no cost to the department. If necessary, to avoid existing utilities, the Contractor shall hand dig areas where poles or conduit cross utilities.

Material, Installation, and Bid Item Notes for
Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Stations

Revised November, 2012

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to public and/or private property resulting from his work.

The Contractor shall inspect the project site prior to submitting a bid and shall be thoroughly familiarized with existing conditions. Submission of a bid will be considered an affirmation of this inspection having been completed. The Department will not honor any claims resulting from site conditions.

2. MATERIALS

All proposed materials shall be approved prior to being utilized. The Contractor shall submit for material approval an electronic file of descriptive literature, drawings and any requested design data for the proposed materials. After approval, no substitutions of any approved materials may be made without the written approval of the Engineer.

Materials requiring sampling shall be made available a sufficient time in advance of their use to allow for necessary testing.

2.1. Anchoring

2.1.1. Anchor and Anchor Rod

Anchor, except rock anchor, shall be expanding type, with a minimum area of 135 square inches.

Anchor rod shall be galvanized steel, double-eye, have a minimum diameter of 5/8 inches, and a minimum length of 84 inches. Minimum holding capacity shall be 15,400 lbs.

Rock anchor shall be galvanized steel, triple-eye, expanding type, with a minimum diameter of 3/4 inch, a minimum 53 inches long, and a minimum tensile strength of 23,000 lb.

2.1.2. Guy Wire and Guy Guard

Guy wire shall be Class A, Zinc-coated, 3/8 inch diameter, high strength grade steel (minimum 10,800 lb.) and galvanized per ASTM A475. Guy guard shall be 8' long, fully-rounded, yellow, and able to be securely attached to the guy wire.

2.1.3. Strandwise for Guy Wire

Strandwise for guy wire shall be 3/8 inch and rated to hold a minimum of 90% of the rated breaking strength (RBS) of the strand used.

2.2. Asphalt

Asphalt shall be a minimum CL2 Asph Surf 0.38C PG64-22 and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.3. Backer Rod

Backer rod shall be 1/2 inch diameter, closed cell polyethylene foam and shall meet or exceed the following physical properties:

- Density (average): 2.0 lbs/cu.ft. (minimum): ASTM D 1622 test method
- Tensile Strength: 50 PSI (minimum): ASTM D 1623 test method
- Compression Recovery: 90% (minimum): ASTM D 5249 test method
- Water Absorption: 0.03 gm/cc (maximum): ASTM C 1016 test method

2.4. Cabinets

2.4.1. Galvanized Steel Cabinet

Galvanized Steel Cabinet shall be constructed of 16 or 14 gauge galvanized steel and shall meet or exceed the industry standards set forth by UL 50 and NEMA 3R. The finish shall be an ANSI 61 gray polyester powder finish inside and out over the galvanized steel. Cabinet shall have minimum inside dimensions of 20 inches high by 20 inches wide by 8 inches deep.

The cabinet shall be equipped with the following:

- Drip shield top
- Seam-free sides, front, and back, to provide protection in outdoor installations against rain, sleet, and snow
- Hinged cover with 16 gauge galvanized steel continuous stainless steel pin.
- Cover fastened with captive plated steel screws, knob or latch
- Hasp and staple for padlocking
- No gaskets or knockouts
- Back panel for terminal block installation
- Post mounting hardware
- Terminal Blocks

2.4.2. Anchor Bolt for Pad Mounted Cabinet

Anchor bolt for pad mounted cabinet shall be galvanized steel with minimum dimensions of 3/8 inch by 6 inches.

2.5. Concrete

Concrete shall be Class A and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.6. Conduit and Conduit Fittings

Conduit and conduit fittings shall be rigid steel unless otherwise specified.

Conduit shall be zinc galvanized inside and out and conform to the NEC, UL Standard 6, and ANSI C-80.1.

Rigid Steel Conduit Fittings shall be galvanized inside and out and conform to the NEC, UL Standard 514B, and ANSI C-80.4. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC) will not be approved as an acceptable alternative to rigid steel conduit.

2.7. Conduit sealant

Conduit sealant shall be weather-, mold-, and mildew-resistant and chemically resistant to gasoline, oil, dilute acids and bases. Conduit sealant shall be closed cell type and shall meet or exceed the following properties:

- Cure Time 20 minutes max.
- Density 64.4 kg/m³; 6 lbs/ft³
- Compressive Strength (ASTM 1691) 13.8 MPa; 330 or 300 psi

- Tensile Strength (ASTM 1623) 15.9 MPa; 270 or 250 psi
- Flexural Strength (ASTM D790) 14.5 MPa; 460 or 450 psi
- Service Temperature -20 to 200 F

2.8. Electrical Service Meter Base

Electrical service meter base shall meet or exceed all requirements of the National Electrical Code and the local utility providing the electrical service.

2.9. Electrical Service Disconnect

Electrical service disconnect shall meet or exceed all requirements of the National Electrical Code and the local utility providing the electrical service.

2.10. Flashing Arrow

Flashing Arrow shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.11. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Receptacle

Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter Receptacle shall be 2-pole, 3-wire, 20 Amp, 125 Volt, 60 Hz, NEMA 5-20R configuration and meet or exceed the following standards and certifications:

- NEMA WD-1 and WD-6
- UL 498 and 943
- NOM 057
- ANSI C-73

This item shall include a UL listed, 4 inch x4 inch x 2¹/₈ inch box with ¾ inch side and end knockouts and a 1½ inches deep, single-receptacle cover to house the GFCI receptacle. Box and cover shall be hot rolled, galvanized steel with a minimum thickness of 0.62 inches.

2.12. Grounding

2.12.1. Ground Rod

Ground Rod shall be composite shaft consisting of a pure copper exterior (5 mil minimum) that has been inseparably molten welded to a steel core. Ground Rod shall have a minimum diameter of 5/8 inch, a minimum length of 8 feet and shall be manufactured for the sole purpose of providing electrical grounding.

2.12.2. Ground Rod Clamp

Ground rod shall be equipped with a one piece cast copper or bronze body with a non-ferrous hexagonal head set screw and designed to accommodate a 10 AWG solid through 2 AWG stranded grounding conductor.

2.13. Grout

2.13.1. Grout for Inductive Loop Installation

Grout for inductive loop installation shall be non-shrink, shall meet the requirements of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*,

and shall be included on the KYTC Division of Materials, *List of Approved Materials*.

2.13.2. Grout for Piezoelectric Sensor Installation

Grout for piezoelectric sensor installation shall be per the piezoelectric sensor manufacturer's recommendation. Grout shall be suitable for installation in both asphalt and Portland cement pavements. Grout shall have a short curing time (tack free in ten minutes; open to traffic in forty minutes; and fully cured within sixty minutes) to prevent unnecessary lane closure time and should be of sufficient consistency to prevent running when applied on road surfaces with a drainage cross slope. Particulate matter within the grout shall not separate or settle and the grout shall not shrink during the curing process.

2.14. Hardware

Except where specified otherwise, all hardware such as nuts, bolts, washers, threaded ends of fastening devices, etc. with a diameter less than 5/8 inch shall be passivated stainless steel, alloy type 316 or type 304. Stainless steel hardware shall meet ASTM F593 and F594 for corrosion resistance. All other nuts and bolts shall meet ASTM A307 and shall be galvanized.

2.14.1. Conduit Strap

Conduit strap shall be double-hole, stainless steel, and sized to support specified conduit. Conduit strap shall attach to wood pole or post with two 2 1/4 inch wood screws.

2.14.2. Mounting Strap for Pole Mount Cabinet

Mounting strap for pole mount cabinet shall be 3/4 inch x 0.03 inch stainless steel; equipped with clips or buckles to securely hold strap.

2.14.3. Metal Framing Channel and Fittings

Metal framing channel shall be 1 5/8 inches wide galvanized steel that conforms to ASTM A1011 and ASTM A653. One side of the channel shall have a continuous slot with in-turned edges to accommodate toothed fittings.

Fittings shall be punch pressed from steel plates and conform to ASTM A575 and the physical requirements of ASTM A1011.

2.15. Junction Box

2.15.1. Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Junction Box Type A, B, or C shall meet or exceed ANSI/SCTE 77-2007, Tier 15. Box shall have an open bottom. A removable, non-slip cover marked "PLANNING" shall be equipped with a lifting slot and attached with a minimum of two 3/8 inch stainless steel hex bolts and washers. Type A Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 13 inches wide by 24 inches long by 18 inches deep. Type B Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 11 inches wide by 18 inches long by 12

inches deep. Type C Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 24 inches wide by 36 inches long by 30 inches deep.

2.15.2. Aggregate for Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Aggregate for junction box type A, B, or C shall be gradation size no. 57 and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.15.3. Junction Box 10x8x4

Junction Box Type 10x8x4 shall be constructed of a UV-stabilized, nonmetallic material or non-rusting metal and be weatherproof in accordance with NEMA 4X. Box shall be equipped with an overhanging door with a continuous durable weatherproof gasket between the body and door. Door shall be hinged with stainless steel screws, hinge(s) and pin(s) and shall be equipped with a stainless steel padlockable latch on the side opposite the hinge(s). Junction Box 10x8x4 shall have minimum inside dimensions of 10 inches high by 8 inches wide by 4 inches deep.

2.16. Maintain and Control Traffic

Materials for the bid item Maintain and Control Traffic shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*, and the KYTC Department of Highways *Standard Drawings*.

2.17. Piezoelectric Sensor

Piezoelectric sensor (piezo) shall provide a consistent level voltage output signal when a vehicle axle passes over it, shall have a shielded transmission cable attached, and shall meet the following requirements:

- Dimensions: such that sensor will fit in a ¾ inch wide by 1 inch deep saw cut. Total length shall be as specified.
- Output uniformity: ± 7% (maximum)
- Typical output level range: 250mV (minimum) from a wheel load of 400 lbs.
- Working temperature range: -40° to 160° F.
- Sensor life: 30 million Equivalent Single Axle Loadings (minimum)

Shielded transmission cable shall be coaxial and shall meet the following requirements:

- RG 58C/U with a high density polyethylene outer jacket rated for direct burial
- Length shall be a minimum of 100 feet. Installations may exceed 100 feet so the piezo shall be supplied with a lead-in of appropriate length so that the cable can be installed splice-free from the piezo to the cabinet.
- Soldered, water resistant connection to the sensor.

One installation bracket for every 6 inches of sensor length shall also be supplied. Piezo shall be a RoadTrax BL Class I or approved equal.

2.18. Saw Slot Sealant

Saw Slot Sealant shall be non-shrink, non-stringing, moisture cure, polyurethane

encapsulant suitable for use in both asphalt and concrete pavements. It shall provide a void-free encapsulation for detector loop cables and adequate compressive yield strength and flexibility to withstand heavy vehicular traffic and normal pavement movement.

The cured encapsulant shall meet or exceed the following:

- Hardness (Indentation): 35-65 Shore A, ASTM D2240
- Tensile Strength: 150 psi minimum, ASTM D412
- Elongation: 125% minimum 2 inch/minute pull, ASTM D412
- Tack-free Drying Time: 24 hours maximum, ASTM C679
- Complete Drying Time: 30 hours maximum, KM 64-447
- Chemical Interactions (seven day cure at room temperature, 24-hour immersion, KM 64-446):
 - Motor Oil: No effect
 - Deicing Chemicals: No effect
 - Gasoline: Slight swell
 - Hydraulic Brake Fluid: No effect
 - Calcium Chloride (5%): No effect

2.19. Seeding and Protection

Material for Seeding and Protection shall be Seed Mixture Type I and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.20. Signs

Materials for signs shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.21. Splicing Materials

2.21.1. Electrical Tape

Electrical tape shall be a premium grade, UL-listed, all-weather, vinyl-insulating tape with a minimum thickness of 7 mil. Tape shall be flame retardant and resistant to abrasion, moisture, alkalis, acids, corrosion, and weather (including ultraviolet exposure).

2.21.2. Splice Kit

Splice kit shall be inline resin-type and rated for a minimum of 600V. Resin shall be electrical insulating-type and shall provide complete moisture and insulation resistance.

2.22. Steel Reinforcing Bar

Steel reinforcing bar shall be #5 and shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.23. Terminal Block

Terminal block shall be rated for a minimum of 300 V and have a minimum of six

terminal pairs with 9/16-inch nominal spacing (center to center) for connecting loop and piezoelectric sensor wires to cable assemblies. Terminal block shall have screw type terminal strips to accommodate wire with spade-tongue ends.

2.24. Warning Tape

Warning tape shall be acid and alkali resistant formulated for direct burial. Tape shall be a minimum of 3 inches wide by 4.0 mils (nominal) thick, and shall be permanently imprinted with a minimum 1 inch black legend on a red background warning of an electric line. Tape shall meet or exceed the following industry specifications:

- American Gas Association (AGA) 72-D-56
- American Petroleum Institute (API) RP 1109
- American Public Works Association (APWA) Uniform Color Code
- Department of Transportation (DOT) Office of Pipeline Safety USAS B31.8
- Federal Gas Safety Regulations S 192-321 (e)
- General Services Administration (GSA) Public Buildings Service Guide: PBS 4-1501, Amendment 2
- National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) PSS 73-1
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 1926.956 (c) (1)

2.25. Wire and Cable

All cable and wire shall be plainly marked in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC).

2.25.1. Loop Wire

Loop wire shall be 14 AWG, stranded, copper, single conductor, and shall conform to the International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA) Specification No. 51-7.

2.25.2. Cable No. 14/1 Pair

Cable No. 14/1 pair loop lead-in cable shall be 14 AWG, stranded, copper paired, electrically shielded conductors, and shall conform to IMSA 19-2.

2.25.3. Grounding conductor

Grounding conductor and bonding jumper shall be solid or stranded, 4 AWG bare copper.

2.25.4. Service Entrance Conductor

Service entrance conductor shall be stranded, copper, Type USE-2, sized as required to comply with the NEC.

2.25.5. Terminal for electrical wire or cable

Terminal for electrical wires or cables shall be insulated, solderless, spade tongue terminals of correct wire and stud size. Terminal for electrical wires or cables shall be incidental to the wire or cable (including piezoelectric sensor transmission cable) to be connected to terminal strips.

2.26. Wood Post

Wood post shall be Southern Pine pretreated to conform to the American Wood Preservers' Association (AWPA) C-14 and shall have minimum dimensions of 4 inches by 4 inches by 8 feet long (for Galvanized Steel Cabinet) or 4 feet long (for Junction Box 10x8x4), sawed on all four sides with both ends square.

2.27. Wooden Pole

Wooden pole shall be a Class IV wood pole of the length specified and shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* except the pole shall be treated in accordance with AWPA P9 Type A.

3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

The plans indicate the extent and general arrangement of the installation and are for guidance. When the Contractor deems any modifications to the plans or specifications necessary, details of such changes and the reasons shall be submitted in writing to the engineer for written approval prior to beginning the modified work.

After the project has been let and awarded, the Division of Construction shall notify the Division of Planning of the scheduled date for a Pre-Construction meeting so that prior arrangements can be made to attend. This will allow the Division of Planning an opportunity to address any concerns and answer any questions that the Contractor may have before beginning the work.

The Division of Planning Equipment Management Team (502-564-7183) shall be notified a minimum of seven days before any work pertaining to these specifications begins to allow their personnel the option to be present during installation.

Unless otherwise specified, installed materials shall be new.

Construction involving the installation of loops or piezoelectric sensors shall not be performed when the temperature of the pavement is less than 38°F.

A final inspection will be performed by a member of the Central Office Division of Planning equipment staff after the installation is complete to verify that the installation is in compliance with the plans and specifications.

Any required corrective work shall be performed per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

3.1. Anchoring

Furnish: Anchor, anchor rod, guy wire, strand vise, guy guard.

Anchor shall be installed in relatively dry and solid soil. Rock anchor shall be installed in solid rock. Excavate the hole at a 45° to 60° angle in line with the guy (hole size shall be slightly larger than the expanded anchor – see manufacturer's recommendation). Attach rod to anchor, install assembly into hole, and expand anchor. Backfill and tamp entire disturbed area. The effectiveness of the anchor is dependent upon the thoroughness of backfill tamping. Attach guy to strand vise on pole and anchor rod and tighten to required tension. Install guy guard on guy.

3.2. Bore and Jack Pipe – 2”

Furnish: Steel Encasement Pipe, 2”

Bore and jack pipe – 2” shall conform to the Section 706 of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

3.3. Cleanup and Restoration

Furnish: Seed Mix Type 1 (as required); fertilizer (as required); agricultural limestone (as required); mulch or hydromulch (as required); tackifier (as required).

The Contractor shall be responsible for repairing any damage to public and/or private property resulting from his work. Upon completion of the work, restore all disturbed highway features in like kind design and materials. This shall include filling any ruts and leveling ground appropriately. Contractor shall dispose of all waste and debris off the project. Sow all disturbed earthen areas with Seed Mix Type 1 per Section 212 of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. All materials and labor necessary for cleanup and restoration shall be considered incidental to other bid items.

3.4. Conduit

Furnish: Conduit; conduit fittings; bushings (grounding where required); LB condulets (as required); weatherheads (as required); conduit straps; hardware; conduit sealant.

Conduit that may be subject to regular pressure from traffic shall be laid to a minimum depth of 24 inches below grade. Conduit that will not be subject to regular pressure from traffic shall be laid to a minimum depth of 18 inches below grade.

Conduit ends shall be reamed to remove burrs and sharp edges. Cuts shall be square and true so that the ends will butt together for the full circumference of the conduit. Tighten couplings until the ends of the conduit are brought together. Do not leave exposed threads. Damaged portions of the galvanized surfaces and untreated threads resulting from field cuts shall be painted with an Engineer-approved, rust inhibitive paint. Conduit bends shall have a radius of no less than 12 times the nominal diameter of the conduit, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Contractor shall install a bushing (grounding bushing where required) on both ends of all conduits. Cap spare conduits on both ends with caps or conduit sealant.

Conduit openings in junction boxes and cabinets shall be waterproofed with a flexible, removable conduit sealant, working it around the wires, and extending it a minimum 1 inch into the end of the conduit.

After the conduit has been installed and prior to backfilling, the conduit installation shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer.

3.5. Electrical Service

Furnish: Meter base, service disconnect, wire, GFCI AC duplex receptacle with box and cover; conduit, conduit fittings, bushings (grounding where required); LB condulets (as required); weatherhead; conduit straps; hardware; conduit sealant; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor.

Prior to any construction, the Contractor shall initiate a work order with the local power

company for the installation of electrical service to the site. A representative from the Division of Planning and the local power company shall be consulted prior to choosing an exact location for the pole. The Contractor shall clear the right-of-way for the electrical service drop.

Contractor shall obtain electrical inspections, memberships, meter base, service disconnect and any other requirements by the utility serving the installation and pay all fees as required.

Install meter-base and disconnect panel with a 30-ampere, fused, circuit breaker inside. Install a manufactured weatherproof hub connectors to connect the conduit to the top of the meter base and service disconnect.

Install a rigid $\frac{3}{4}$ inch conduit with three 8 AWG service conductors from the cabinet, through the service disconnect to the meter base and a $1\frac{1}{4}$ " conduit with three 8 AWG service conductors from the meter base to a weatherhead two feet from the top of the electrical service pole. Install conduit straps 30 inches on center and provide a drip loop where the wire enters the weatherhead. Splice electric drop with service entrance conductors at the top of the pole.

The limit of conduit incidental to "Install Electrical Service" for a pad mounted cabinet is 24 inches beyond face of service pole.

Install a 120-volt, 20-amp GFCI AC duplex receptacle with box and cover in the automatic data recorder (ADR) cabinet.

Install a ground rod with clamp. Install a grounding conductor wire from the meter base, through the disconnect panel, to the ground rod clamp. Install grounding conductor in $1\frac{3}{4}$ " conduit from service disconnect to ground rod.

After completing the installation and before the electrical service is connected, obtain a certificate of compliance from the Kentucky Department of Housing, Buildings and Construction, Electrical Inspection Division.

3.6. Flashing Arrow

Furnish: Arrow Panel

Construction of Flashing Arrow shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

3.7. Galvanized Steel Cabinet

Furnish: Cabinet; wood posts; concrete; conduit fittings; metal framing channel; pipe clamp; terminal block(s); spade tongue wire terminals; wire labels; hardware.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the cabinet such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the *Roadside Design Guide*. Install Cabinet such that the door of the

cabinet faces the roadway.

Excavate as required and install wood posts to a depth of 36 inches and place concrete around posts as shown on the standard detail sheets. Install metal framing channel with pipe clamp between posts.

Install Cabinet on wood posts 38 inches above the finished grade as shown on the standard detail sheets. Install a unistrut between posts when two posts are specified.

Install the required number of terminal blocks on the cabinet back plate. Install a spade tongue terminal on each loop and piezo sensor wire entering the cabinet and connect wires to terminal block(s). Wiring shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside cabinet.

Install conduit from ground to cabinet and attach to pipe clamp. Install locknuts to attach conduit to cabinet and install a conduit bushing as shown on the standard detail sheets.

3.8. Grounding

Furnish: Ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor.

At sites with electrical or solar service, all conduits, poles, and cabinets shall be bonded to ground rods and the electrical system ground to form a complete grounded system.

Install such that top of ground rod is a minimum of 3 inches below finished grade.

Grounding systems shall have a maximum 25 ohms resistance to ground. If the resistance to ground is greater than 25 ohms, two or more ground rods connected in parallel shall be installed. Adjacent ground rods shall be separated by a minimum of 6 feet.

3.9. Install Pad Mount Enclosure

Furnish: Concrete; anchor bolts with washers and nuts; conduit; conduit fittings; conduit grounding bushings; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor; conduit sealant; wooden stakes (where required); wire labels; hardware.

The Contractor shall be responsible for securing the enclosure from the Central Office Division of Planning Warehouse in Frankfort and transporting it to the installation site.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the enclosure such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the *Roadside Design Guide*.

Excavate as required, and place concrete to construct the enclosure foundation as specified on the standard detail sheets. Install enclosure on the concrete base such that the door(s) of the enclosure opens away from traffic (hinges away from traffic). Install anchor bolts, washers, and nuts to secure the enclosure to the foundation.

Install ground rod with clamp and install one ¾ inch rigid conduit from enclosure base to

ground rod. Install a grounding conductor from ground rod to enclosure base and bond to each conduit bushing in the base.

Install one ¾ inch rigid steel conduit for electrical service from the base of the enclosure to 24 inches beyond the concrete base. Make all field wiring connections to the electrical service, as applicable.

If electrical service is not provided as a bid item in the contract, plug conduit on both ends with a cap, conduit sealant, or electrical tape. Mark the location of the buried conduit end with a wooden stake labeled “¾ in. conduit.”

Install specified rigid steel conduit(s) into the base of the enclosure for sensor wire entry. Install one spare 2 inch conduit from the enclosure base to 2 feet beyond the concrete base. Plug spare conduit on both ends with a cap, conduit sealant or electrical tape.

The limit of all conduits incidental to “Install Pad Mount Enclosure” is 24 inches beyond the edge of the concrete base.

Wiring in enclosure shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside enclosure. KYTC personnel will furnish and install terminal blocks and connect sensors to terminal blocks.

3.10. Install Controller Cabinet

Furnish: Mounting brackets; mounting straps; conduit; LB condulets; conduit fittings; conduit grounding bushings; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor; cable staples; conduit sealant; wooden stakes (where required); wire labels; hardware.

The Contractor shall be responsible for securing the cabinet from the Central Office Division of Planning Warehouse in Frankfort and transporting it to the installation site. Any existing holes in the cabinet not to be reused shall be covered or plugged to meet NEC requirements.

Install mounting brackets and secure cabinet to pole with mounting straps.

Install a ground rod with clamp. Install grounding conductor in 1-¾” conduit from cabinet to ground rod.

Install one ¾ inch rigid steel conduit with two lb condulets from cabinet to electrical service disconnect box. Make all field wiring connections to the electrical service, as applicable.

If electrical service is not provided as a bid item in the contract, plug conduit on both ends with cap, plumbers putty, conduit sealant, or electrical tape. Mark the location of the buried conduit end with a wooden stake labeled “¾ in. conduit”.

Install specified rigid steel conduit(s) and type LB condulet(s) into the bottom of the

cabinet for sensor wire entry. The limit of conduits incidental to "Install Controller Cabinet" is 24 inches beyond the face of the pole.

Wiring in cabinet shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside cabinet. KYTC personnel will furnish and install terminal blocks and connect sensors to terminal blocks.

3.11. Junction Box Type 10x8x4

Furnish: Junction box; wood post; conduit fittings; wire labels; hardware.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the junction box such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the Roadside Design Guide.

Excavate as required and install wood post(s) to a depth of 18 inches. Install junction box on wood post such that the bottom of the box is 18 inches above the finished grade as shown on the standard detail sheets. Box shall be installed with four (4) 2½ inch wood screws and washers.

Install locknuts to attach conduit to junction box and install a conduit bushing as shown on the standard detail sheets.

Wiring inside box shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside box.

3.12. Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Furnish: Junction box, No. 57 aggregate; grounding conductor

Excavate as required and place approximately 12 inches of No. 57 aggregate beneath the proposed junction box to allow for drainage. Install specified junction box type A, B, or C near the edge of pavement, flush with finished grade per the detail sheets. Where required, orient the box so that the dimensions comply with the National Electrical Code. Stub conduits with grounding bushings into junction box at its base to accommodate wires and connect grounding conductor to all grounding bushings. Backfill to existing grade, and restore disturbed area to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Wiring inside box shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside box.

3.13. Loops - Proposed

Furnish: Wire; saw slot sealant; backer rod; grout; conduit sealant.

The plans and notes specify the approximate location for loop installations. Prior to sawing slots or drilling cores, the Contractor shall meet with a representative of the Division of Planning to verify the precise layout locations on site. Avoid expansion joints and pavement sections where potholes, cracks, or other roadway flaws exist.

Upon completion of this meeting, the Contractor shall measure out and mark the proposed loop locations with spray paint or chalk such that the saw slots will be parallel

and perpendicular to the direction of traffic. Marked lines shall be straight and exact to the locations determined and sized as shown on the plans. Unless indicated otherwise, loops shall be 6 feet by 6 feet square and loops in the same lane shall be spaced 16 feet from leading edge to leading edge.

On resurfacing, rehabilitation, and new construction projects that include new asphalt pavement, the Contractor shall install loops prior to laying the final surface course. On projects with milling and texturing, the Contractor may install the loops prior to or after the milling operation; however, if installed prior to milling, the Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the loops are installed at a depth such that the milling operation will not disturb the newly installed loops. The Contractor shall correct damage caused by the milling operations to newly installed loops prior to placement of the final surface course at no additional cost to the Cabinet.

For projects that include the installation of new asphalt and piezoelectric sensors, the Contractor shall mark or otherwise reference all loops installed prior to the final surface course such that the loops can be accurately located when the piezoelectric sensors are installed after placement of the final surface course.

For projects that do not have asphalt surfacing, the Contractor shall install the loops in the surface of the pavement.

The Prime Contractor shall coordinate the installation of loops with the electrical sub-Contractor and the Engineer to ensure correct operation of the completed installation.

The following is a typical step by step procedure for the installation of a loop.

- Carefully mark the slot to be cut, perpendicular to the flow of traffic and centered in the lane.
- Make each saw-cut 3/8-inch wide and at a depth such that the top of the backer rod is a minimum of 2 inches below the surface of rigid (PCC/Concrete) pavement or 4 inches below the surface of asphalt pavement.
- Drill a 1½ inch core hole at each corner and use a chisel to smooth corners to prevent sharp bends in the wire.
- Clean ALL foreign and loose matter out of the slots and drilled cores and within 1 foot on all sides of the slots using a high pressure washer.
- Completely dry the slots and drilled cores and within 1 foot on all sides of the slots using oil-free forced air, torpedo heaters, electric heaters, or natural evaporation, depending on weather conditions. Be very careful not to burn the asphalt if heat is used.
- Measure 9-12 inches from the edge of the paved surface (shoulder break or face of curb) and drill a 1½ inch hole on a 45° angle to the conduit adjacent to the roadway.
- Closely inspect all cuts, cores, and slots for jagged edges or protrusions prior to the placement of the wire. All jagged edges and protrusions shall be ground or re-cut and cleaned again.

- Place the loop wire splice-free from the termination point (cabinet or junction box) to the loop, continue around the loop for four turns, and return to the termination point.
- Push the wire into the saw slot with a blunt object such as a wooden stick. Make sure that the loop wire is pushed fully to the bottom of the saw slot.
- Install conduit sealant to a minimum of 1" deep into the cored 1½ inch hole.
- Apply loop sealant from the bottom up and fully encapsulate the loop wires in the saw slot. The wire should not be able to move when the sealant has set.
- Cover the encapsulated loop wire with a continuous layer of backer rod along the entire loop and home run saw slots such that no voids are present between the loop sealant and backer rod.
- Finish filling the saw cut with non-shrinkable grout per manufacturer's instructions. Alleviate all air pockets and refill low spaces. There shall be no concave portion to the grout in the saw slot. Any excess grout shall be cleaned from the roadway to alleviate tracking.
- Clean up the site and dispose of all waste off the project.
- Ensure that the grout has completely cured prior to subjecting the loop to traffic. Curing time varies with temperature and humidity.

Exceptions to installing loop wire splice-free to the junction box or cabinet may be considered on a case-by-case basis and must be pre-approved by the Engineer. If splices are allowed, they shall be located in a junction box and shall conform to the construction note for Splicing.

If loop lead-in cable (Cable No. 14/1 Pair) is specified, cable shall be installed splice free to the cabinet ensuring that extra cable is left in each junction box or cabinet. All wires and cables shall be labeled in each junction box and cabinet.

Loop inductance readings shall be between 100 and 300 microhenries. The difference of the loop inductance between two loops in the same lane shall be ± 20 microhenries. Inductance loop conductors shall test free of shorts and grounds. Upon completion of the project, all loops must pass an insulation resistance test of at least 100 million ohms to ground when tested with a 500 Volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground.

3.14. Loops – Existing

When noted on a data collection station layout sheet that there are existing inductive loops within the limits of the project, notify the Engineer in writing, a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to beginning milling operations. After milling and prior to placing asphalt inlay, conduct an operating test on the existing inductance loops at the control cabinet in the presence of the Engineer to determine if the inductance loop conductors have an insulating resistance of a minimum of 100 megohms when tested with a 500 volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground. The Department may also conduct its own tests with its own equipment.

If the tests indicate the loop resistances are above the specified limit and the Engineer determines the system is operable, proceed with the asphalt inlay. If the test indicates the loop resistance is not within the specified limits or if the Engineer determines the system is otherwise not operable, prior to placing the asphalt inlay install and test new loop detectors according to the station layout, notes, and Detail Drawings.

The Engineer will contact and maintain liaison with the District Planning Engineer and the Division of Planning in order to coordinate any necessary work.

3.15. Maintain and Control Traffic

Furnish (all as required): Drums, traffic cones, barricades used for channelization purposes, delineators, and object markers.

Maintain and Control Traffic shall conform to the plans, the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and the KYTC Department of Highways Standard Drawings.

3.16. Open Cut Roadway

Furnish: Concrete, reinforcing bars.

Excavate trench by sawing and chipping away roadway to dimensions as indicated on the detail sheets. After placing conduit, install concrete and steel reinforcing bars per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. Restore any disturbed sidewalk to its original condition.

3.17. Piezoelectric Sensor

Furnish: Piezoelectric sensor and cable; sensor support brackets; saw slot sealant; backer rod; grout; conduit sealant.

The plans and notes specify the approximate location for piezoelectric sensor (piezo) installations. Prior to sawing slots or drilling cores, the Contractor shall meet with a representative of the Division of Planning to verify the final layout on site. Avoid expansion joints and pavement sections where potholes, cracks, or other roadway flaws exist. Roadway ruts at the proposed piezo location shall not be in excess of 1/2 inch under a 4-foot straight edge.

Install the piezo perpendicular to traffic in the final surface course of the pavement. Locate the sensor in the lane as shown on the site layout drawing. Eleven-foot length sensors shall be centered in the lane.

The following is a typical step by step procedure for the installation of a piezo. Refer specifically to the manufacturer's instructions provided with the sensor prior to installation.

- Carefully mark the slot to be cut, perpendicular to the flow of traffic and properly positioned in the lane.

Material, Installation, and Bid Item Notes for
Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Stations

Revised November, 2012

- It is strongly recommended that a ¾ inch wide diamond blade be used for cutting the slot, or that blades be ganged together to provide a single ¾ inch wide cut. The slot shall be wet cut to minimize damage to the pavement.
- Cut a slot ¾ inch wide ($\pm 1/16$ inch) by 1 inch minimum deep. The slot should be a minimum of 2 inches longer than the sensor (including the lead attachment). Drop the saw blade an extra ½ inch down on both ends of the sensor. The lead out of the passive cable should be centered on the slot.
- Cut the slot for the passive cable ¼ inch wide and at a depth so that the top of the backer rod is a minimum of 2 inches below the road surface.
- Clean ALL foreign and loose matter out of the slot and within 1 foot on all sides of the slot using a high pressure washer.
- Completely dry the slot and within 1 foot on all sides of the slot using oil-free forced air, torpedo heaters, electric heaters, or natural evaporation, depending on weather conditions. Be very careful not to burn the asphalt if heat is used.
- Measure 9-12 inches from the edge of the paved surface (shoulder break or face of curb) and drill a 1½ inch hole on a 45° angle to the conduit adjacent to the roadway.
- Place strips of 2-4 inch wide tape strips on the pavement along the lengths of both sides of the sensor slot, 1/8 inch away from the slot.
- Wear clean, protective latex (or equivalent) gloves at all times when handling sensors. Visually inspect sensor to ensure it is straight. Check lead attachment and passive cable for cuts, gaps, cracks and/or bare wire. Verify that the correct sensor type and length is being installed by checking the data sheet. Verify there is sufficient cable to reach the cabinet. Piezo lead-in cable shall not be spliced.
- Test the sensor for capacitance, dissipation factor and resistance, according to the directions enclosed with the sensor. Capacitance and dissipation should be within $\pm 20\%$ of the piezo data sheet. Resistance (using the 20M setting) should be infinite. Record the sensor serial number and the test results and label “pre-installation.” This information should be stored in the counter cabinet and/or returned to Department Planning personnel.
- Lay the sensor next to the slot and ensure that it is straight and flat.
- Clean the sensor with steel wool or an emery pad and wipe with alcohol and a clean, lint-free cloth.
- Place the installation bracket clips every 6 inches along the length of the sensor.
- Bend the tip of the sensor downward at a 30° angle. Bend the lead attachment end down at a 15° angle and then 15° back up until level (forming a lazy Z).
- Place the sensor in the slot, with the brass element 3/8 inch below the road surface along the entire length. The tip of the sensor should be a minimum of 2 inches from the end of the slot and should not touch the bottom of the slot. The top of the plastic installation bracket clips should be 1/8 inch below the surface of the road. The lead attachment should not touch the bottom or sides of the slot. Ensure the sensor ends are pushed down per the manufacturer’s instructions.
- Visually inspect the length of the sensor to ensure it is at uniform depth along its length and it is level (not twisted, canted or bent).

- On the passive cable end, block the end of the slot approximately 3-5 inches beyond the end of the lead attachment area creating an adequate “dam” so that the sensor grout does not flow out.
- Use one bucket of sensor grout per piezo installation. Overfill the slot with sensor grout and allow to cure for a minimum of 10 minutes before continuing with the installation. Ensure that sensor grout fills around and beneath the sensor completely and that there is not a trough on top.
- Remove the tape along the sides of the saw slot when the adhesive starts to cure.
- Carefully remove the dam from the end of the sensor.
- Route the lead-in cable through the saw slot
- Install conduit sealant to a minimum of 1” deep into the cored 1½ inch hole.
- Cover the lead-in cable with encapsulant, backer rod, and grout.
- If necessary, after the grout has hardened, grind with an angle grinder until the profile is a 1/16 inch mound. There shall be no concave portion to the mound.
- Clean up the site and dispose of all waste off the project.
- Ensure that the sensor grout has completely cured prior to subjecting the sensor to traffic. Curing time will vary with temperature and humidity.

Upon installation, test the sensor for capacitance, dissipation factor and resistance, according to the directions enclosed with the sensor. Capacitance and dissipation should be within +20% of the piezo data sheet. Resistance (using the 20M setting) should be infinite. Perform a functional test of the piezo with an oscilloscope to ensure that the sensor is generating a proper response to the passage of vehicles.

Record the sensor serial number and the test results and label “post-installation.” This information should be stored in the counter cabinet and/or returned to Department Planning personnel.

3.18. Pole – Wooden

Furnish: Pole; anchoring equipment (as required); hardware (as required).

Excavate and install wood pole to a minimum depth of one-sixth the total pole height. Place backfill material in hole and compact until flush with existing grade. Install guy wire, guy guard, anchor, anchor rod, and strand vise, if necessary. Anchor shall be a minimum of one-third the pole height from the face of the pole. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.19. Removal of Existing Equipment

The Contractor shall remove existing materials (including but not limited to: poles, anchors, cabinets, junction boxes, conduit and wire) not to be reused. Contractor shall dispose of all removed materials off the project. All materials and labor necessary for the removal of existing equipment shall be considered incidental to other bid items.

3.20. Signs

Furnish: Signs; sign standards; hardware.

Construction of signs shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

3.21. Splicing

Furnish: Splice kit; solder.

These notes describe the splicing process (if permitted) and are not intended to grant permission to splice. Permission to splice shall be determined by the Division of Planning and the locations shall be shown on the layout sheet. If splicing is needed but not shown on the layout sheet, the Contractor shall receive prior written approval from the Division of Planning.

All splices shall conform to the provisions of the NEC.

Splices for loop and loop lead-in wire shall be twisted and soldered. Abrade the outer jacket of both wires to promote good adhesion and prevent capillary leak paths. Seal the splice with an electrical sealing resin. Spliced loop conductors shall test free of shorts and unauthorized grounds and shall have an insulating resistance of at least 100 megohms when tested with a 500 volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground.

For piezos, the same type coax cable, supplied by the manufacturer, shall be used to splice to the sensor's lead-in cable. Cables shall be soldered. Abrade the outer jacket of both cables to promote good adhesion and prevent capillary leak paths. Seal the splice with an electrical sealing resin. Spliced piezo cables shall be tested and have a minimum resistance of 20 megohms, a maximum dissipation factor of 0.03, a capacitance within the manufacturer's recommended range based upon the length of additional cable. A functional test of the piezo shall be performed to ensure that the sensor is generating a proper response to the passage of vehicles.

3.22. Trenching and Backfilling

Furnish: Warning tape; seed mix type I; cereal rye or German foxtail-millet; mulch; concrete (as required); asphalt (as required).

Excavate trench and provide required cover as shown on the standard detail sheets. After placing conduit, backfill material shall be placed and compacted in lifts of 9 inches or less. Install warning tape as shown on the detail sheet. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This item shall include concrete, asphalt or approved replacement material for sidewalks, curbs, roadways, etc. (if required).

3.23. Wiring

Furnish: Wire; wire labels; spade tongue wire terminals (as required).

Installation of all wiring shall conform to the NEC. Permanent identification numbers shall be affixed to all wires in all junction boxes and cabinets (see Layout(s) for loop and piezo numbers).

Additional lengths of each loop and piezo sensor wire shall be neatly coiled in all cabinets and junction boxes as follows:

<u>Enclosure Type</u>	<u>Additional length of each wire</u>
Galvanized Steel Cabinet	2'
Pad Mount Cabinet (332)	8'
Pole Mount Cabinet (336)	4'
Junction Box Type 10x8x4	2'
Junction Box Type A, B, or C	2'

3.24. Wood Post

Furnish: Wood post; concrete (as required); seed mix type I; cereal rye or German foxtail-millet; mulch.

Excavate hole to specified depth and place concrete, if required. Install post, backfill to existing grade, and tamp backfill. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

4. BID ITEM NOTES AND METHOD OF MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

Only the bid items listed will be measured for payment. All other items required to complete the vehicle detection installation shall be incidental to other items of work. Payment at the contract unit price shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals to furnish and install these items.

4.1. Bore and Jack Pipe – 2”

Bore and jack pipe – 2” shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

4.2. Conduit

Conduit shall include furnishing and installing specified conduit in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include conduit fittings, bodies, boxes, weatherheads, expansion joints, couplings, caps, conduit sealant, electrical tape, clamps, bonding straps and any other necessary hardware. Conduit will be measured in linear feet.

4.3. Electrical Service

Electrical Service shall include furnishing and installing all necessary materials and payment of all fees toward the complete installation of an electrical service which has passed all required inspections. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing:

- Meter-base per utility company’s specifications
- Service disconnect panel per utility company’s specifications
- Meter base and service disconnect entrance hubs, waterproof
- Service entrance conductors
- Rigid steel conduit
- Rigid steel conduit fittings
- Conduit straps
- Weatherhead
- Duplex GFCI receptacle, 120-volt, 20-amp
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Also incidental to this item shall be any necessary clearing of right of way for the electrical service drop.

Electrical service will be measured in individual units each.

4.4. Flashing Arrow

Flashing Arrow shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

4.5. Galvanized Steel Cabinet

Galvanized Steel Cabinet shall include furnishing and installing galvanized steel cabinet on post as specified. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing grounding hardware, and any necessary post/pole mounting hardware. Also incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing the required number of terminal blocks and connection of all

sensors to the terminal blocks. Galvanized Steel Cabinet will be measured in individual units each.

4.6. Install Pad Mount Enclosure

Install Pad Mount Enclosure shall include installing a Department-furnished enclosure as specified on the detail sheets.

This item shall include obtaining the enclosure from KYTC and transporting it to the installation site and furnishing and installing the following:

- Concrete foundation (including any excavation necessary)
- Anchor bolts, lock washers, and nuts
- Conduit
- Conduit fittings (including grounding bushings)
- Weatherhead
- Terminal Strip(s)
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Install Pad Mount Enclosure will be measured in individual units each.

4.7. Install Controller Cabinet

Install Controller Cabinet shall include installing a Department-furnished cabinet as specified on the detail sheets.

This item shall include obtaining the cabinet from KYTC and transporting it to the installation site and furnishing and installing the following:

- Conduit
- Conduit Fittings
- Terminal Strip(s)
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Install Controller Cabinet will be measured in individual units each.

4.8. Junction Box Type 10" x 8" x 4"

Junction Box Type 10"x8"x4" shall include furnishing and installing specified junction box in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include connectors, splice sleeves, conduit fittings, mounting materials and any other items required to complete the installation. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing specified post (wood, channel, metal, etc.) as required for the installation. Junction Box Type 10"x8"x4" will be measured in individual units each.

4.9. Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Junction Box Type A, B, or C shall include furnishing and installing specified junction box in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include excavation, furnishing and installing #57 aggregate, backfilling around the box, and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing a

grounding conductor bonding all conduit grounding bushings in the box. Junction Box Type A, B, or C will be measured in individual units each.

4.10. Loop Saw Slot and Fill

Loop Saw Slot and Fill shall include sawing and cleaning saw slots and furnishing and installing conduit sealant, loop sealant, backer rod, grout, or other specified material. Loop Saw Slot and Fill will be measured in linear feet of sawed slot.

4.11. Maintain and Control Traffic

Maintain and Control Traffic shall be measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

4.12. Open Cut Roadway

Open Cut Roadway shall include excavating trench (sawing and chipping roadway) to dimensions as indicated on the detail sheets and furnishing and placing concrete, steel reinforcing bars, and asphalt. This item also includes restoring any disturbed sidewalk to its original condition. Open Cut Roadway will be measured in linear feet.

4.13. Piezoelectric Sensor

Piezoelectric sensor (piezo) shall include sawing and cleaning saw slots and furnishing and installing piezo in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include furnishing and installing lead-in wire, conduit sealant, encapsulation material, backer rod, grout, testing, and accessories. Piezo will be measured in individual units each.

4.14. Pole – 35' Wooden

Pole – 35' Wooden shall include excavation, furnishing and installing specified wood pole, backfilling and restoring disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing guy wire, anchor and anchor rod, strand vise, and guy guard, if specified.

Pole – 35' Wooden will be measured in individual units each.

4.15. Signs

Signs shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

4.16. Trenching and Backfilling

Trenching and Backfilling shall include excavation, warning tape, backfilling, temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to original condition. This item shall include concrete, asphalt or approved replacement material for sidewalks, curbs, roadways, etc. (if required). Trenching and backfilling will be measured in linear feet.

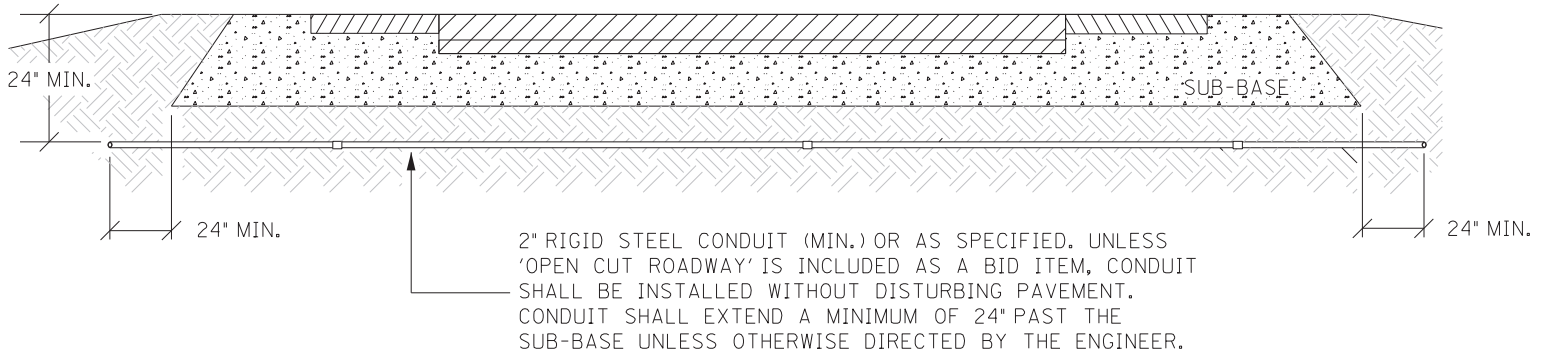
4.17. Wire or Cable

Wire or cable shall include furnishing and installing specified wire or cable within saw slot, conduit, junction box, cabinet, or overhead as indicated on the detail sheets. Incidental to this item shall be the labeling of all wires and cables in each junction box, cabinet and splice

box, and furnishing and installing other hardware required for installing cable. Wire or Cable will be measured in linear feet.

4.18. Wood Post

Wood Post shall include furnishing and installing wood post as specified. This item shall include excavation, furnishing and placing concrete (if required), backfilling around the post, and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the engineer. Wood Post will be measured in individual units each.

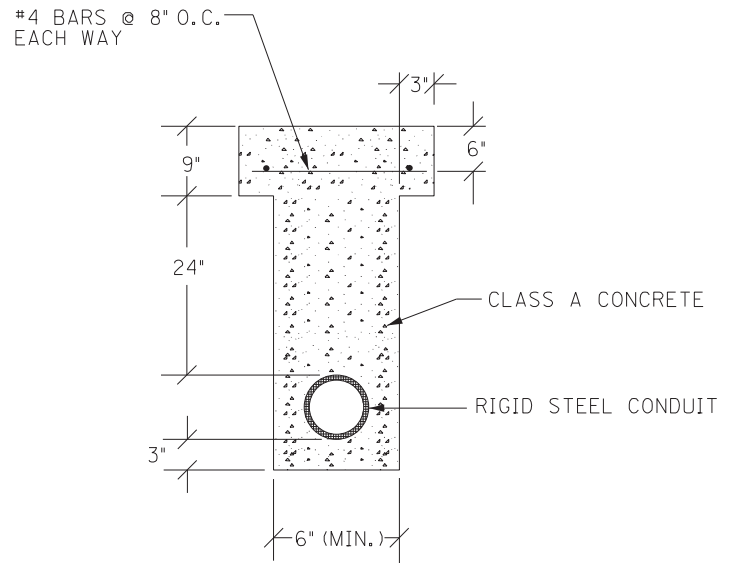
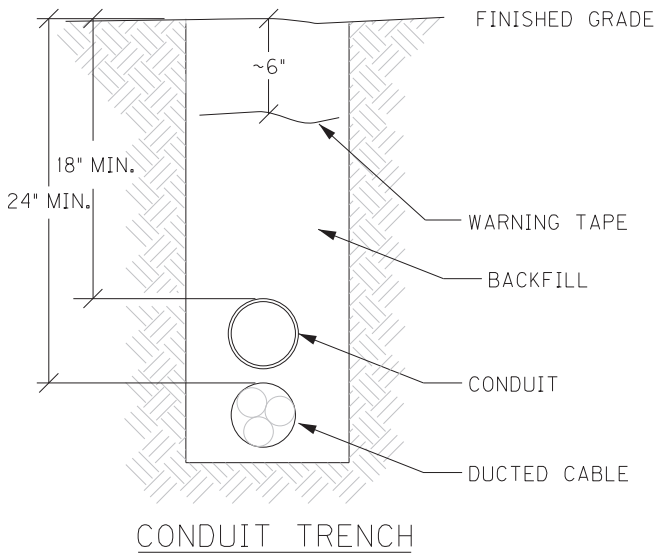


CONDUIT UNDER PAVEMENT

TOTAL TRENCH WIDTH SHALL BE 3" (NOM.) WIDER THAN THE SUM OF THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER(S) OF THE CONDUIT(S) INSTALLED. CONDUIT(S) SHALL BE CENTERED IN TRENCH.

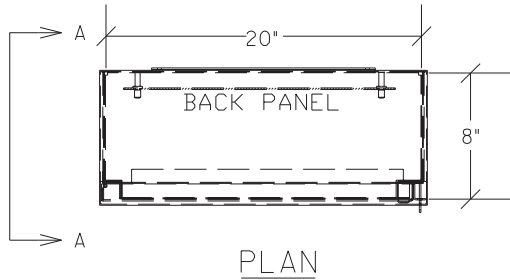
CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE BACKFILL IN LIFTS (9" MAX.) COMPACT BACKFILL, AND RESTORE DISTURBED AREA TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY WARNING TAPE ABOVE CONDUIT AS SHOWN.

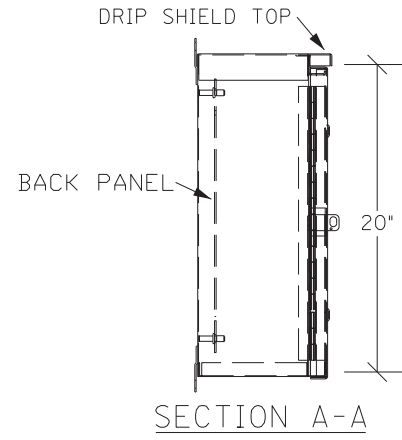


OPEN CUT PAVEMENT DETAIL

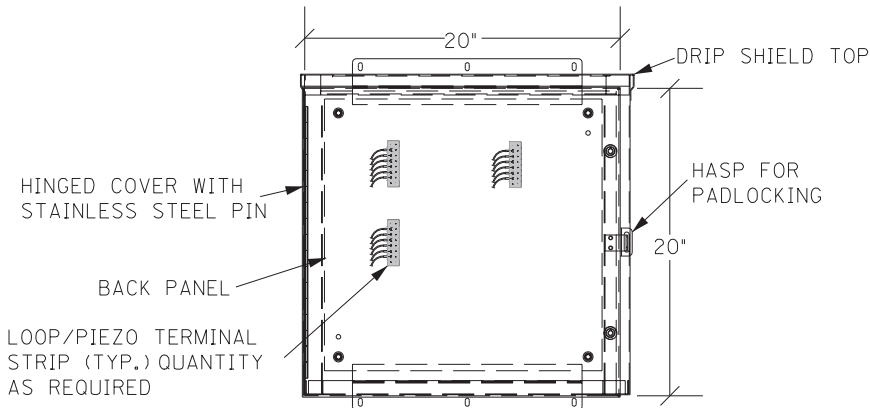
CONDUIT INSTALLATION



PLAN

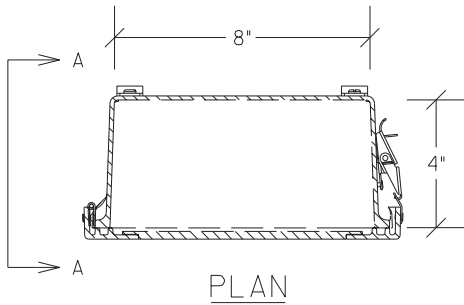


SECTION A-A

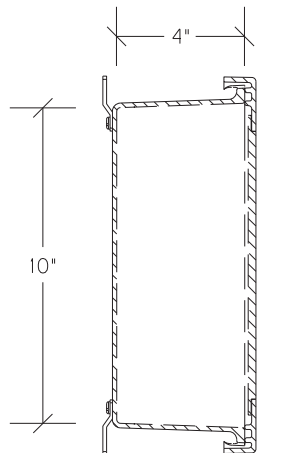


ELEVATION

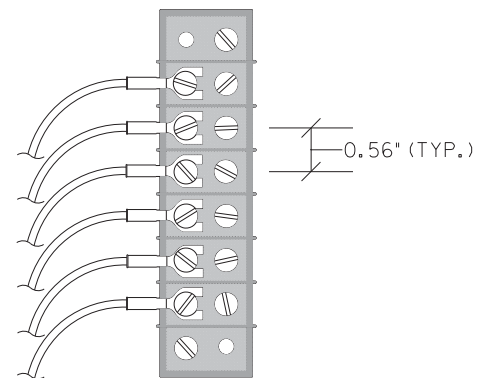
GALVANIZED STEEL CABINET



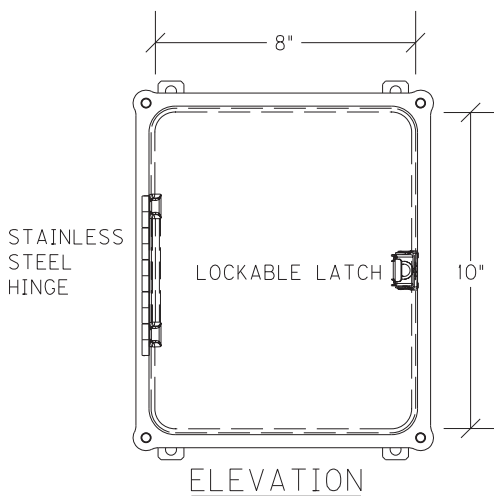
PLAN



SECTION A-A



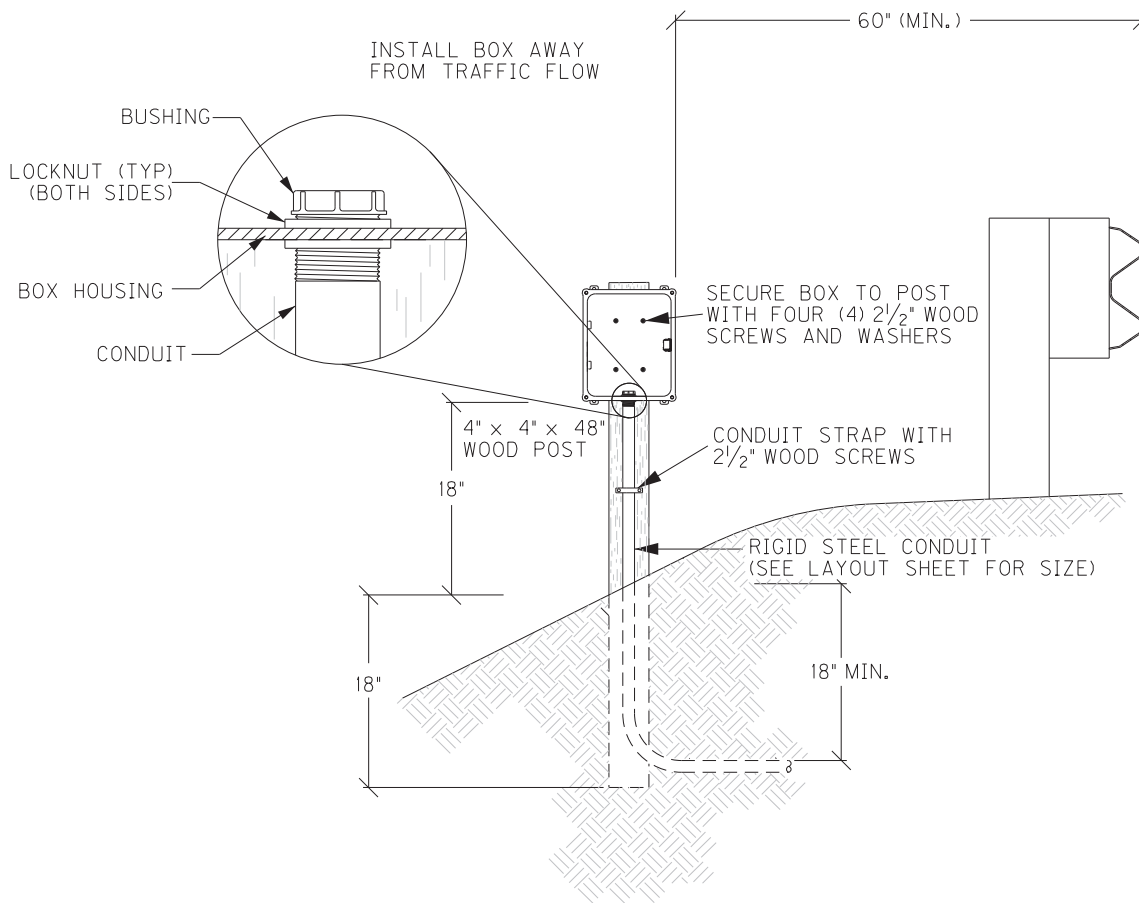
TERMINAL STRIP (TYP.)



ELEVATION

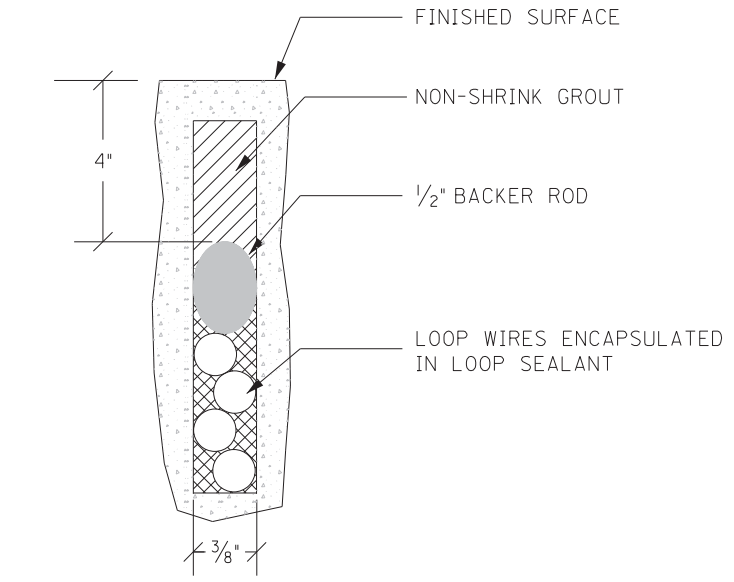
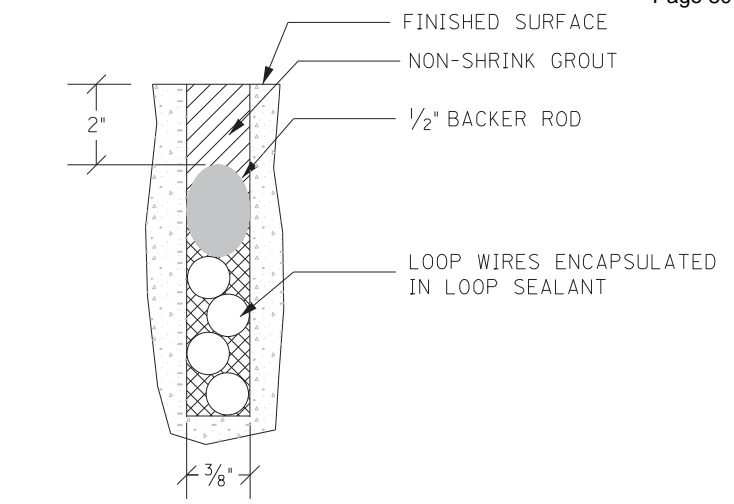
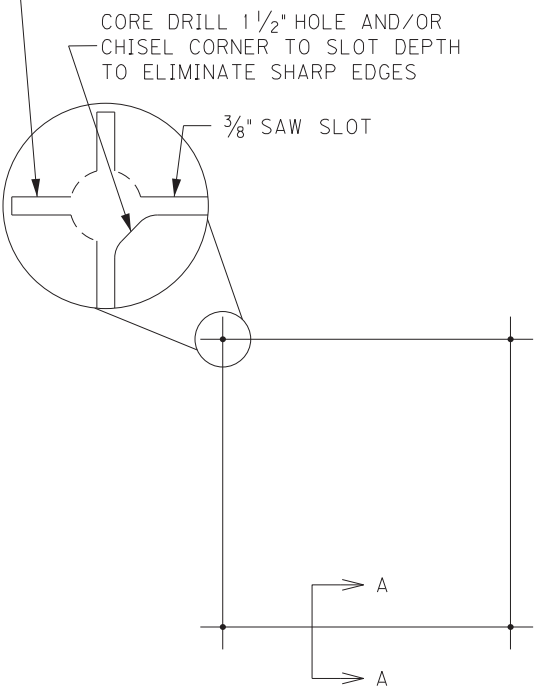
JUNCTION BOX 10"X8"X4"

JUNCTION BOX/POST ASSEMBLY LOCATED BEHIND
GUARDRAIL SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 60" FROM
THE FACE OF THE GUARDRAIL



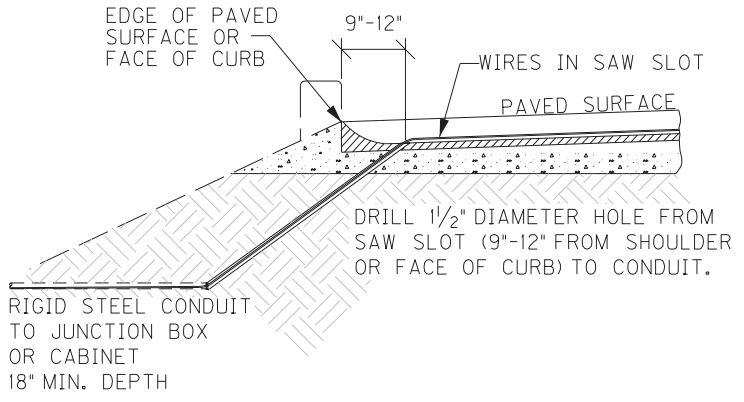
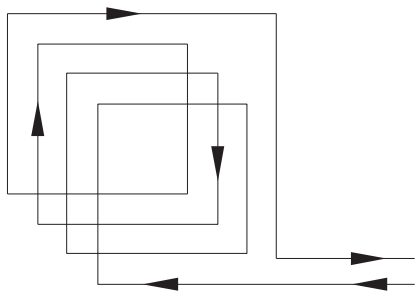
JUNCTION BOX 10" x 8" x 4"
AND POST ASSEMBLY

BOONE COUNTY
121GR13D034 - STP 8124 (018)



UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6' x 6' SQUARE, CENTERED IN EACH LANE, WITH FOUR TURNS OF 14 AWG LOOP WIRE.

ADJACENT SAW SLOTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12" APART.



INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR

USE AND PLACEMENT OF CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

The following policy is based upon current Changeable Message Signs (CMS) standards and practice from many sources, including the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), other State Departments of Transportation, and Traffic Safety Associations. It is understood that each CMS installation or use requires individual consideration due to the specific location or purpose. However, there will be elements that are constant in nearly all applications. Accordingly these recommended guidelines bring a level of uniformity, while still being open to regional experience and engineering judgment.

Application

The primary purpose of CMS is to advise the driver of unexpected traffic and routing situations. Examples of applications where CMS can be effective include:

- Closures (road, lane, bridge, ramp, shoulder, interstate)
- Changes in alignment or surface conditions
- Significant delays, congestion
- Construction/maintenance activities (delays, future activities)
- Detours/alternative routes
- Special events with traffic and safety implications
- Crash/incidents
- Vehicle restrictions (width, height, weight, flammable)
- Advance notice of new traffic control devices
- Real-time traffic conditions (must be kept up to date)
- Weather /driving conditions, environmental conditions, Roadway Weather Information Systems
- Emergency Situations
- Referral to Highway Advisory Radio (if available)
- Messages as approved by the County Engineer's Office

CMS should not be used for:

- Replacement of static signs (e.g. road work ahead), regulatory signage (e.g. speed limits), pavement markings, standard traffic control devices, conventional warning or guide signs.
- Replacement of lighted arrow board
- Advertising (Don't advertise the event unless clarifying "action" to be taken by driver – e.g. Speedway traffic next exit)
- Generic messages
- Test messages (portable signs only)
- Describe recurrent congestion (e.g. rush hour)
- Public service announcements (not traffic related)

Messages

Basic principles that are important to providing proper messages and insuring the proper operation of a CMS are:

- Visible for at least ½ mile under ideal daytime and nighttime conditions
- Legible from all lanes a minimum of 650 feet
- Entire message readable twice while traveling at the posted speed

- Nor more than two message panels should be used (three panels may be used on roadways where vehicles are traveling less than 45 mph). A panel is the message that fits on the face of the sign without flipping or scrolling.
- Each panel should convey a single thought; short and concise
- Do not use two unrelated panels on a sign
- Do not use the sign for two unrelated messages
- Should not scroll text horizontally or vertically
- Should not contain both the words left and right
- Use standardized abbreviations and messages
- Should be accurate and timely
- Avoid filler/unnecessary words and periods (hazardous, a, an, the)
- Avoid use of speed limits
- Use words (not numbers) for dates

Placement

Placement of the CMS is important to insure that the signs is visible to the driver and provides ample time to take any necessary action. Some of the following principles may only be applicable to controlled access roadways. The basic principles of placement for a CMS are:

- When 2 signs are needed, place on same side of roadway and at least 1,000 feet apart
- Place behind semi-rigid/rigid protection (guardrail, barrier) or outside of the clear zone
- Place 1,000 feet in advance of work zone; at least one mile ahead of decision point
- Normally place on right side of roadway; but should be placed closest to the affected lane so that either side is acceptable
- Signs should not be dual mounted (one on each side of roadway facing same direction)
- Point trailer hitch downstream
- Secure to immovable object to prevent thief (if necessary)
- Do not place in sags or just beyond crest
- Check for reflection of sun to prevent the blinding of motorist
- Should be turned ~3 degrees outward from perpendicular to the edge of pavement
- Bottom of sign should be 7 feet above the elevation of edge of roadway
- Should be removed when not in use

Standard Abbreviations

The following is a list of standard abbreviations to be used on CMS.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Abbrev.</u>	<u>Example</u>
Access	ACCS	ACCIDENT AHEAD/USE ACCS RD NEXT RIGHT
Alternate	ALT	ACCIDENT AHEAD/USE ALT RTE NEXT RIGHT
Avenue	AVE	FIFTH AVE CLOSED/DETOUR NEXT LEFT
Blocked	BLKD	FIFTH AVE BLKD/MERGE LEFT
Boulevard	BLVD	MAIN BLVD CLOSED/USE ALT RTE
Bridge	BRDG	SMITH BRDG CLOSED/USE ALT RTE
Cardinal Directions	N, S, E, W	N I75 CLOSED/ DETOUR EXIT 30
Center	CNTR	CNTR LANE CLOSED/MERGE LEFT

Commercial	COMM	OVRSZ COMM VEH/USE I275
Condition	COND	ICY COND POSSIBLE
Congested	CONG	HVY CONG NEXT 3 MI
Construction	CONST	CONST WORK AHEAD/EXPECT DELAYS
Downtown	DWNTN	DWNTN TRAF USE EX 40
Eastbound	E-BND	E-BND I64 CLOSED/DETOUR EXIT 20
Emergency	EMER	EMER VEH AHEAD/PREPARE TO STOP
Entrance, Enter	EX, EXT	DWNTN TRAF USE EX 40
Expressway	EXPWY	WTRSN EXPWY CLOSED/DETOUR EXIT 10
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	GN SYNDR FWY CLOSED/DETOUR EXIT 15
Hazardous Materials	HAZMAT	HAZMAT IN ROADWAY/ALL TRAF EXIT 25
Highway	HWY	ACCIDENT ON AA HWY/EXPECT DELAYS
Hour	HR	ACCIDENT ON AA HWY/2 HR DELAY
Information	INFO	TRAF INFO TUNE TO 1240 AM
Interstate	I	E-BND I64 CLOSED/DETOUR EXIT 20
Lane	LN	LN CLOSED/MERGE LEFT
Left	LFT	LANE CLOSED/MERGE LFT
Local	LOC	LOC TRAF USE ALT RTE
Maintenance	MAINT	MAINT WRK ON BRDG/SLOW
Major	MAJ	MAJ DELWAYS I75/USE ALT RTE
Mile	MI	ACCIDENT 3 MI AHEAD/ USE ALT RTE
Minor	MNR	ACCIDENT 3 MI MNR DELAY
Minutes	MIN	ACCIDENT 3 MI/30 MIN DELAY
Northbound	N-BND	N-BND I75 CLOSED/ DETOUR EXIT 50
Oversized	OVRSZ	OVRSZ COMM VEH/USE I275 NEXT RIGHT
Parking	PKING	EVENT PKING NEXT RGT
Parkway	PKWY	CUM PKWAY TRAF/DETOUR EXIT 60
Prepare	PREP	ACCIDENT 3 MIL/PREP TO STOP
Right	RGT	EVENT PKING NEXT RGT
Road	RD	HAZMAT IN RD/ALL TRAF EXIT 25
Roadwork	RDWK	RDWK NEXT 4 MI/POSSIBLE DELAYS
Route	RTE	MAJ DELAYS I75/USE ALT RTE
Shoulder	SHLDR	SHLDR CLOSED NEXT 5 MI
Slippery	SLIP	SLIP COND POSSIBLE/ SLOW SPD
Southbound	S-BND	S-BND I75 CLOSED/DETOUR EXIT 50
Speed	SPD	SLIP COND POSSIBLE/ SLOW SPD
Street	ST	MAIN ST CLOSED/USE ALT RTE
Traffic	TRAF	CUM PKWAY TRAF/DETOUR EXIT 60
Vehicle	VEH	OVRSZ COMM VEH/USE I275 NEXT RIGHT
Westbound	W-BND	W-BND I64 CLOSED/DETOUR EXIT 50
Work	WRK	CONST WRK 2MI/ POSSIBLE DELAYS

Certain abbreviations are prone to inviting confusion because another word is abbreviated or could be abbreviated in the same way. DO NO USE THESE ABBREVIATIONS.

<u>Abbrev.</u>	<u>Intended Word</u>	<u>Word Erroneously Given</u>
ACC	Accident	Access (Road)
CLRS	Clears	Colors
DLY	Delay	Daily
FDR	Feeder	Federal
L	Left	Lane (merge)

LOC	Local	Location
LT	Light (traffic)	Left
PARK	Parking	Park
POLL	Pollution (index)	Poll
RED	Reduce	Red
STAD	Stadium	Standard
TEMP	Temporary	Temperature
WRNG	Warning	Wrong

TYPICAL MESSAGES

The following is a list of typical messages used on CMS. The list consists of the reason or problem that you want the driver to be aware of and the action that you want the driver to take.

Reason/Problem

ACCIDENT
 ACCIDENT/XX MILES
 XX ROAD CLOSED
 XX EXIT CLOSED
 BRIDGE CLOSED
 BRIDGE/(SLIPPERY, ICE, ETC.)
 CENTER/LANE/CLOSED
 DELAY(S), MAJOR/DELAYS
 DEBRIS AHEAD
 DENSE FOG
 DISABLED/VEHICLE
 EMER/VEHICLES/ONLY
 EVENT PARKING
 EXIT XX CLOSED
 FLAGGER XX MILES
 FOG XX MILES
 FREEWAY CLOSED
 FRESH OIL
 HAZMAT SPILL
 ICE
 INCIDENT AHEAD
 LANES (NARROW, SHIFT, MERGE, ETC.)
 LEFT LANE CLOSED
 LEFT LANE NARROWS
 LEFT 2 LANES CLOSED
 LEFT SHOULDER CLOSED
 LOOSE GRAVEL
 MEDIAN WORK XX MILES
 MOVING WORK ZONE, WORKERS IN ROADWAY
 NEXT EXIT CLOSED
 NO OVERSIZED LOADS
 NO PASSING

Action

ALL TRAFFIC EXIT RT
 AVOID DELAY USE XX
 CONSIDER ALT ROUTE
 DETOUR
 DETOUR XX MILES
 DO NOT PASS
 EXPECT DELAYS
 FOLLOW ALT ROUTE
 KEEP LEFT
 KEEP RIGHT
 MERGE XX MILES
 MERGE LEFT
 MERGE RIGHT
 ONE-WAY TRAFFIC
 PASS TO LEFT
 PASS TO RIGHT
 PREPARE TO STOP
 REDUCE SPEED
 SLOW
 SLOW DOWN
 STAY IN LANE
 STOP AHEAD
 STOP XX MILES
 TUNE RADIO 1610 AM
 USE NN ROAD
 USE CENTER LANE
 USE DETOUR ROUTE
 USE LEFT TURN LANE
 USE NEXT EXIT
 USE RIGHT LANE
 WATCH FOR FLAGGER

NO SHOULDER
ONE LANE BRIDGE
PEOPLE CROSSING
RAMP CLOSED
RAMP (SLIPPERY, ICE, ETC.)
RIGHT LANE CLOSED
RIGHT LANE NARROWS
RIGHT SHOULDER CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED XX MILES
ROAD (SLIPPERY, ICE, ETC.)
ROAD WORK
ROAD WORK (OR CONSTRUCTION) (TONIGHT, TODAY, TOMORROW, DATE)
ROAD WORK XX MILES
SHOULDER (SLIPPERY, ICE, SOFT, BLOCKED, ETC.)
NEW SIGNAL XX MILES
SLOW 1 (OR 2) - WAY TRAFFIC
SOFT SHOULDER
STALLED VEHICLES AHEAD
TRAFFIC BACKUP
TRAFFIC SLOWS
TRUCK CROSSING
TRUCKS ENTERING
TOW TRUCK AHEAD
UNEVEN LANES
WATER ON ROAD
WET PAINT
WORK ZONE XX MILES
WORKERS AHEAD

1/16/10

use and placement of changeable message signs.docx

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR WASTE AND BORROW SITES

The contractor is advised that it is their responsibility to gain U.S. Army Corp of Engineer's approval before utilizing a waste or borrow site that involves "Waters of the United States". "Waters of the United States" are defined as perennial or intermittent streams, ponds or wetlands. Ephemeral streams are also considered jurisdictional waters, and are typically dry except during rainfall, but have a defined drainage channel. Questions concerning any potential impacts to "Waters..." should be brought to the attention of the appropriate District Office for the Corps of Engineers for a determination, prior to disturbance. Any fees associated with obtaining approval from the U.S. Army Corp of Engineer or other appropriate regulatory agencies for waste and borrow sites is the responsibility of the contractor.

01/01/2009

GUARDRAIL DELIVERY VERIFICATION SHEET

Contract Id: _____

Contractor: _____

Section Engineer: _____

District & County: _____

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QTY LEAVING PROJECT</u>	<u>QTY RECEIVED@BB YARD</u>
GUARDRAIL (Includes End treatments & crash cushions)	LF	_____	_____
STEEL POSTS	EACH	_____	_____
STEEL BLOCKS	EACH	_____	_____
WOOD OFFSET BLOCKS	EACH	_____	_____
BACK UP PLATES	EACH	_____	_____
CRASH CUSHION	EACH	_____	_____
NUTS, BOLTS, WASHERS	BAG/BCKT	_____	_____
DAMAGED RAIL TO MAINT. FACILITY	LF	_____	_____
DAMAGED POSTS TO MAINT. FACILITY	EACH	_____	_____

***Required Signatures before Leaving Project Site**

Printed Section Engineer's Representative _____ & Date _____

Signature Section Engineer's Representative _____ & Date _____

Printed Contractor's Representative _____ & Date _____

Signature Contractor's Representative _____ & Date _____

***Required Signatures after Arrival at Bailey Bridge Yard (All material on truck must be counted & the quantity received column completed before signatures)**

Printed Bailey Bridge Yard Representative _____ & Date _____

Signature Bailey Bridge Yard Representative _____ & Date _____

Printed Contractor's Representative _____ & Date _____

Signature Contractor's Representative _____ & Date _____

**Payment for the bid item remove guardrail will be based upon the quantities shown in the Bailey Bridge Yard received column. Payment will not be made for guardrail removal until the guardrail verification sheets are electronically submitted to the Section Engineer by the Bailey Bridge Yard Representative.

Completed Form Submitted to Section Engineer Date: _____ By: _____

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TYPICAL SECTION DIMENSIONS

The dimensions shown on the typical sections for pavement and shoulder widths are nominal or typical dimensions. The actual dimensions to be constructed or milled & textured may be varied to fit existing conditions as directed or approved by the Engineer. It is not intended that existing pavement or shoulders be widened unless specified elsewhere in the Proposal.

**SPECIAL NOTE FOR
MATERIAL TRANSFER VEHICLE (MTV)**

Provide and use a MTV in accordance with Sections 403.02.10 and 403.03.05(A).

Use of a MTV will only be required when placing the surface coarse.

11

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED or flip disk/LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

- 1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
- 2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
- 3) Provide a controller consisting of:
 - a) Keyboard or keypad.
 - b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
 - c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
 - d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
- 4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
- 5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
- 6) Allow direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source when desired.
- 7) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
- 8) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
- 9) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
- 10) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
- 11) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.

- 12) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.
- 13) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
- 14) Provide a sight to aim the message.
- 15) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
- 16) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/	/MIN/SPEED/**MPH/
/KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/	/ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE
/LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/	LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/
/RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/	/ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/
/TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/	/MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/	/NEXT/***/MILES/
/REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/	/HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/	/SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/
/MAX/SPEED/**MPH/	/BUMP/AHEAD/
/SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/	/TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.
Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Requirements for Flip-Disc Type Signs. Flip-disc type signs will have the following additional requirements:

- 1) Disc faces are fluorescent yellow on one side, and flat black on the reverse.
- 2) Discs are at least 3.5 square inches with a minimum character size of 5 discs horizontally by 7 discs vertically.
- 3) Discs are designed to operate without lubrication for at least 200 million operations.
- 4) Line change speed of 600 milliseconds or less.
- 5) When power is lost, the sign automatically becomes blank or displays a preprogrammed default message.

2.4 Power.

- 1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.
- 2) Diesel Power Source. Ensure the following is provided for:
 - a) At least 24 spare bulbs available on the project for quick replacement of burned out bulbs.
 - b) Black light at both top and bottom of each line to illuminate discs for visibility at night or under adverse weather conditions, for flip disk signs.
 - c) Diesel generator and electric start assembly, including batteries and a fuel capacity adequate to provide at least 72 hours continuous operation without refueling.
 - d) Fuel gage.
 - e) Provide all other specific features, such as bulb size, protection from sun glare, and shock protection for electronics and bulbs, to the

11

satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater. Unless the Contract specifies flip-disk signs, use Class I signs on interstates and parkways.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel or disk.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
02671	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Each

January 1, 2008

SPECIAL NOTE FOR LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINT ADHESIVE

1. DESCRIPTION. This specification covers the requirements and practices for applying an asphalt adhesive material to the longitudinal joint of the surface course of an asphalt pavement. Apply the adhesive to the face of longitudinal joint between driving lanes for the first lane paved. Then, place and compact the adjacent lane against the treated face to produce a strong, durable, waterproof longitudinal joint.

2. MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL.

2.1 Joint Adhesive. Provide material conforming to Subsection 2.1.1 or 2.1.2.

2.1.1 Provide an adhesive conforming to the following requirements:

Property	Specification	Test Procedure
Viscosity, 400 ° F (Pa·s)	4.0 – 10.0	ASTM D 3236
Cone Penetration, 77 ° F	60 – 100	ASTM D 5329
Flow, 140 ° F (mm)	5.0 max.	ASTM D 5329
Resilience, 77 ° F (%)	30 min.	ASTM D 5329
Ductility, 77 ° F (cm)	30.0 min.	ASTM D 113
Ductility, 39 ° F (cm)	30.0 min.	ASTM D 113
Tensile Adhesion, 77 ° F (%)	500 min.	ASTM D 5329
Softening Point, ° F	171 min.	AASHTO T 53
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass	ASTM D 5329

Ensure the temperature of the pavement joint adhesive is between 380 and 410 °F when the material is extruded in a 0.125-inch-thick band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint.

2.1.2 Provide an adhesive conforming to the following requirements:

Property	Specification	Test Procedure
Softening Point ¹ , ° F	176 min.	AASHTO T 53
Cone Penetration ² , 77 ° F	20-60	ASTM D 5329
Flow ¹ , 140 ° F (mm)	5.0 max.	ASTM D 5329
Tensile Adhesion, 77 ° F (%)	500 min.	ASTM D 5329
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass	ASTM D 5329
Resilience ² , 77 ° F (%)	30 min.	ASTM D 5329
Slump Test ¹ , 300 ° F (mm)	2.0 max.	ASTM D 2202

¹Cold sample forced into molds at 325 ° F.
²Field sample extruded into mold at application temperature.

Ensure the temperature of the pavement joint adhesive is between 300 and 350 °F when the material is extruded in a 0.20 to 0.40-inch-thick band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint.

2.2. Equipment.

2.2.1 Melter Kettle. Provide an oil-jacketed, double-boiler, melter kettle equipped with any needed agitation and recirculating systems.

2.2.2 Applicator System. Provide a pressure-feed-wand applicator system with an applicator shoe attached.

2.3 Personnel. Ensure a technical representative from the manufacturer of the pavement joint adhesive is present during the initial construction activities and available upon the request of the Engineer.

3. CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 Surface Preparation. Prior to the application of the pavement joint adhesive, ensure the face of the longitudinal joint is thoroughly dry and free from dust or any other debris that would inhibit adhesion. Clean the joint face by the use of compressed air. Ensure this preparation process occurs shortly before application to prevent the return of debris on the joint face.

3.2 Pavement Joint Adhesive Application. Ensure the ambient temperature is a minimum of 40 ° F during the application of the pavement joint adhesive. Prior to applying the adhesive, demonstrate competence in applying the adhesive according to this note to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Heat the adhesive in the melter kettle to the specified temperature range. Pump the adhesive from the melter kettle through the wand onto the vertical face of the cold joint. Apply the adhesive in a continuous band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint. Do not use excessive material in either thickness or location. Ensure the edge of the extruded adhesive material is flush with the surface of the pavement. Then, place and compact the adjacent lane against the joint face. Remove any excessive material extruded from the joint after compaction (a small line of material may remain).

3.3 Pavement Joint Adhesive Certification. Furnish the joint adhesive's certification to the Engineer stating the material conforms to all requirements herein prior to use.

3.4 Sampling and Testing. The Department will require a random sample of pavement joint adhesive from each manufacturer's lot of material. Extrude two 5 lb. samples of the heated material and forward the sample to the Division of Materials for testing. Reynolds oven bags, turkey size, placed inside small cardboard boxes or cement cylinder molds have been found suitable. Ensure the product temperature is 400°F or below at the time of sampling.

4. MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity of Pavement Joint Adhesive in linear feet. The Department will not measure for payment any extra

9Y

SPECIAL NOTE FOR MATERIAL TRANSFER VEHICLE

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department’s 2008 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Provide and use a Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV) to place asphalt mixtures.

2.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT. In addition to the equipment specified in Subsection 403.02, provide a MTV with the following minimum characteristics:

- 1) A system to independently deliver asphalt mixtures from the hauling equipment to the paving equipment;
- 2) A high capacity truck unloading system, capable of 600 tons per hour, that will receive asphalt mixtures from the hauling equipment;
- 3) A minimum combined capacity, including the MTV storage bin and paver hopper, of 25 tons of asphalt mixture;
- 4) An auger system in the storage bin to continuously blend the asphalt mixture prior to discharge to the conveyor system; and
- 5) A discharge conveyor, with the ability to swivel, to deliver the mixture to the paving spreader while allowing the MTV to operate from an adjacent lane.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. When constructing driving lanes, use a MTV to place asphalt mixtures. When the Engineer determines the use of the MTV is not practical for a portion of the project he may waive its requirement for that portion.

4.0 MEASUREMENT.

4.1 Asphalt Placement with MTV. The Department will not measure the MTV for payment and will consider its use incidental to the asphalt mixture.

4.2 Asphalt Mixture. The Department will measure the quantity according to Section 402.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
----	Asphalt Mixture, Type	Ton

March 12, 2008

RECOMMENDATION FOR PICKUP OF ITEMS TO BE INSTALLED
 ON TRAFFIC SIGNALS/LIGHTING

Item Number: 6-3700.01

County: Boone

Description: US 42 @ MALL ROAD TRAFFIC SIGNAL

Cabinets	Master code	
1	T-01-0020	Base Mounted 332 Cabinet
1	T-01-0100	170 Controller
2	T-01-0510	Isolator, Model 242 (for ped detector and railroad)
5	T-01-0600	Loop Detector, Model 222
11	T-01-0700	Load Switches

Signals		
7	T-02-0009	Siemens 3 Section Signal
2	T-02-0033	Siemen 4 section 12" signal (poly)
2	T-02-0040	Siemen 5 section, 12 inch signal (poly)
6	T-02-0090	Pedestrian signal housing
3	T-02-0300	LED Module 12" red arrow
5	T-02-0310	LED Module 12" yellow arrow
7	T-02-0320	LED Module 12" green arrow
8	T-02-0330	LED Module 12" red ball
8	T-02-0340	LED Module 12" yellow ball
8	T-02-0350	LED Module 12" green ball
6	T-02-0365	LED Countdown Pedestrian Module

Special items			
4	T-02-0400	Video Detection System Camera Detector, SP	# of left turns put here
4	T-02-0401	Camera Mounting System	
1	T-02-0520	Antenna 10 db yagi	
1	T-03-0240	Jumper 60' N-N RG-213	
12	T-09-0415	30 X 36 through 36 X 36 sign hanger (New)	
6	T-06-0705	Ped Detector Flat Mount FSA Box	
6	T-06-0730	Ped Button w/o Plunger	
6	T-17-0015	9 X 15 Countdown Ped Sign DBL Sided	

Poles		
3	T-04-0030	Steel Strain Pole 32 foot
1	T-04-0040	Steel Strain Pole 34 foot

Electrical Contractor Name _____
 Electrical Contractor Supervisor _____ Contact number for Supervisor _____
 Project Engineer _____ Contact number for Project Engineer _____
 Project Engineer attests that the mentioned contractor is the actual electrical contractor on this project
 Signature of Project Engineer or Designee _____

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT PLAN
US 42 @ Mall Road Additional Left Turn Lane
6-3700.00

County: Boone Item No.: 6-3700.00

Federal Project No.: CM 8124 (013)

CONSTRUCT AN ADDITIONAL LEFT-TURN LANE TO NORTHBOUND MALL ROAD (KY 3157) ON US-42 IN FLORENCE.

Roadway Classification: Urban Rural
 Local Collector Arterial Interstate

ADT (Current) 35,300 AM Peak Current 2,700 PM Peak Current 3,620

Project Designation: Significant Other: Widening: existing DHV > 1,000 VPH

Traffic Control Plan Design:

Taper and Diversion Design Speeds 35 mph

Minimum Lane Width 10 ft. Minimum Shoulder Width 0 ft.

Minimum Bridge Width N/A

Minimum Radius 100 ft. Maximum Grade 0.689%

Minimum Taper Length 350ft.(35:1) Minimum Intersection LOS N/A

Existing Traffic Queue Lengths N/A Projected Traffic Queue Lengths N/A

Comments:

TMP: Public Information Plan
US 42 @ Mall Road Additional Left Turn Lane, 6-3700.00

Public Information Plan (PIP) and Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP)

The following PIP and TTCP will cite the word "Referenced". This infers to this document as well as all bidding documents associated to the respective project, including but not limited to the Construction Plan Set, Capture all Promises – "CAP", KYTC Specifications, KYTC Standard Drawings, KYTC Sepia Drawings, KYTC Policy and Procedures for Safety and Mobility through Work Zones, Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, FHWA's Guidance for Developing and Implementing Traffic Management Plans. (All being of Current Edition.)

1: Public Information Plan

- a. Prepared by KYTC or _____
- b. Identify Trip Generators Referenced; Trip Generators include local residential and business traffic, truck traffic, school buses, emergency responders
- c. Identify Types of Road Users Referenced; Cars, Trucks, School Buses
- d. Public Information Message Referenced; See Below
- e. Public Information Strategies to be used Referenced; See Below
- f. Railroad Involvement No
- g. Address Pedestrians, Bikes & Mass Transit Mass Transit: TANK; Others: Referenced, See TTCP
- h. Address Timing, Frequency, Updates, Effectiveness of Plan Referenced; See Below, See TTCP

The primary goal of the Public Information Plan (PIP) is to inform the motoring public and area stakeholders of project information including Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP). The KYTC District Six Public Information Officer (PIO) will coordinate and disseminate to stakeholders and the media appropriate information regarding construction plans.

Local Stakeholders

- Elected Officials
 - State Senator John Schickel
502-564-8100 ext. 617
<http://www.lrc.ky.gov/legislator/s011.htm> State Representative Addia Wuchner, House District 66
502-564-8100 ext. 707
<http://www.lrc.ky.gov/legislator/h066.htm>
 - State Representative Sal Santoro, House District 60
502-564-8100 ext. 691
Sal.Santoro@lrc.ky.gov State Representative Adam Koenig, House District 69
502-564-8100 ext. 689
Adam.Koenig@lrc.ky.gov

TMP: Public Information Plan
US 42 @ Mall Road Additional Left Turn Lane, 6-3700.00

Elected Officials, Continued

- County Judge Executive
Gary W. Moore
859-334-2242
JudgeMoore@BooneCountyKy.org
- Boone County Commissioner, District 1
Matt Dedden
859-334-2242
commissionermdedden@boonecountyky.org
- Boone County Commissioner, District 2
Charles E. Kenner, DMD
859-384-3838
commissionerckenner@boonecountyky.org
- Boone County Commissioner, District 3
Charlie Walton
859-371-1943
commissionercwalton@boonecountyky.org
- Mayor of Florence
Diane E. Whalen
859-371-5491
diane.whelen@florence-ky.gov
- Local Agencies
 - Boone County Sheriff
Michael Helmig
859-334-2175
mhelmig@boonecountyky.org
 - Boone County Emergency Management
Mark E. Ihrig, CEM, Director
859-334-2279
EmergencyManagement@boonecountyky.org
 - Boone County Public Schools
Director of Transportation
Phil Jones
859-384-5340
 - Overdimensional Permits
Virgie Long
502-564-7150
virgie.long@ky.gov
 - Florence Fire/EMS Department
Marc Muench, Chief
859-647-5660
 - Florence Police Department
Thomas Szurlinski, Chief
859-647-5420
 - Chamber of Commerce
Steve Stevens, CCE
859-578-8800
 - Northern Kentucky Tri-County
Economic Development Corporation
Daniel E. Tobergte, Pres. & CEO
859-344-0040
det@NorthernKentuckyUSA.com

TMP: Public Information Plan
US 42 @ Mall Road Additional Left Turn Lane, 6-3700.00

- Utility Companies
 - Local utility companies are kept apprised of all new projects by District 6 and are invited to all pre-construction meetings.
 - Companies: Owen Electric Cooperative, Duke Energy (Electric), Cincinnati Bell Telephone, Sanitation District No. 1, Northern Kentucky Water District,
- Railroad: N/A
- Boone County Cooperative Extension, 859-586-6101

Trucking Firms and Out of State Stakeholders

Information will be distributed electronically to trucking firms via Director Martin Matthews at the Department of Vehicle Regulation (502-564-4540, Martin.Mathews@ky.gov). Information will also be posted on the 511 website (www.511.ky.gov) and on the 511 telephone information system.

Presentation

A project description including anticipated schedule will be provided to the media, stakeholders and other emergency service agencies via e-mail prior to construction. Information will be provided to these groups via traffic advisories, press releases, and the District 6 website.

Media Strategies

The following media will be contacted at the beginning of the construction project at key construction transitions points during construction and at the end of construction:

Points of Media Contact

- Newspapers: *Cincinnati / Northern KY Enquirer*
(*Road Report issued weekly on Fridays*)
- Radio: Various Cincinnati / Northern KY Stations
- Television / Cable: Cincinnati / Northern KY Stations

Milestones to Contact Media

Media shall be contacted immediately prior to construction and updated throughout construction, and at significant transitions of construction phases.

Public Information Message

Notifications of the closures and detours will be provided a minimum of one week advance notice. Appropriate time notification will be provided to the media sources with respect to their days of publication/announcements. Further, variable message boards will be used throughout the community for notice. Road Report issued weekly on Fridays is loaded to D6 webpage.

TMP: Public Information Plan
US 42 @ Mall Road Additional Left Turn Lane, 6-3700.00

2: Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP)

Phase 1

Description of Phase Activities

Place channelizing devices (Barrels/Drums) on Eastbound US 42 a minimum of 2 feet from the existing lane line. This will serve as a buffer space to provide protection for traffic and workers and maintain two lanes of travel way with a minimum width of 10 feet as indicated by the TMP Plans or as directed by the engineer.

- Step 1: Maintain traffic on existing pavement per TMP Plans and perform the following steps:
 Install construction signs throughout the project area as directed by the Engineer.
 - A. Close Dilcrest Drive and reroute traffic to Bentley Court.
 - B. Remove existing pavement markers and striping per TMP plan sheets by water blasting the existing stripe.
 Temporary striping will then be placed on the US 42 eastbound lanes per the TMP plans for maintaining and controlling traffic.
- Step 2: Remove curb & gutter box inlets and curb & gutter from station 43+03 to station 52+51 right of centerline of US 42 per construction plans.
- Step 3: Remove concrete pavement from station 47+60 to station 52+80 right of centerline of US 42 per construction plans.
- Step 4: Construct curb & gutter box inlets, pipes, curb & gutter and all drainage structures from station 43+03 to station 52+51 right of centerline of US 42 as well as Dilcrest Drive.
- Step 5: Construct pavement widening (base), sidewalk and surface ditches from station 43+03 to station 52+80 right of centerline of US 42 as well as Dilcrest Drive.

Lane Use on Maintained Roads

US 42	Existing Road, Referenced
KY 3157/Mall Rd	Existing Road, Referenced
Dilcrest Drive	Closed, Referenced

a. Is Road Closure Allowed?	Referenced
b. Detour Conditions	Referenced
c. Working Hour Restrictions	Referenced
d. Holiday or Special Event Work Restrictions	Referenced
e. Evaluation of Intersection LOS	N/A
f. Evaluation of Queue Lengths	N/A
g. Evaluation of User Costs & Incentives / Disincentives	See MOT Notes
h. Method of Project Bidding	Referenced
i. Address Drop-Off Protection Criteria	Referenced
j. Temporary Barrier Requirements	Referenced
k. Evaluation of Existing Guardrail Conditions	N/A
l. Address Temporary Drainage	Referenced; Contractor to follow BMPs
m. Special Notes	Referenced
n. Address Pedestrians, Bikes & Mass Transit	Existing sidewalk on South side of US 42 will be closed during construction. Sidewalk on North side will remain open.

TMP: Public Information Plan
US 42 @ Mall Road Additional Left Turn Lane, 6-3700.00

Phase 2

Description of Phase Activities

Remove channelizing devices (barrels/drums) on US 42 and place around the center two lanes as shown in Phase II TMP plans. This will serve as a buffer space to provide protection for traffic and workers and maintain two lanes of travel way with a minimum width of 10 feet as indicated by the TMP plans or as directed by the engineer.

Step 1: Remove concrete pavement from inside lanes from station 47+60 to station 49+50 and station 50+50 to station 52+80 on US 42 per the construction plans leaving existing pavement in place in center of intersection.

Step 2: Construct new pavement (base) from station 47+60 to station 49+50 and station 50+50 to station 52+80.

Lane Use on Maintained Roads

US 42	Use pavement constructed in Phase 1 and Existing Road, Referenced
KY 3157/Mall Rd	Existing Road, Referenced
Dilcrest Drive	Closed, Referenced

- | | |
|---|---|
| a. Is Road Closure Allowed? | Referenced |
| b. Detour Conditions | Referenced |
| c. Working Hour Restrictions | Referenced |
| d. Holiday or Special Event Work Restrictions | Referenced |
| e. Evaluation of Intersection LOS | N/A |
| f. Evaluation of Queue Lengths | N/A |
| g. Evaluation of User Costs & Incentives /
Disincentives | See MOT Notes |
| h. Method of Project Bidding | Referenced |
| i. Address Drop-Off Protection Criteria | Referenced |
| j. Temporary Barrier Requirements | Referenced |
| k. Evaluation of Existing Guardrail Conditions | N/A |
| l. Address Temporary Drainage | Referenced; Contractor to follow BMPs |
| m. Special Notes | Referenced |
| n. Address Pedestrians, Bikes & Mass Transit | Existing sidewalk on South side of US 42 will be closed during construction. Sidewalk on North side will remain open. |

TMP: Public Information Plan
US 42 @ Mall Road Additional Left Turn Lane, 6-3700.00

Phase 3

Description of Phase Activities

Remove channelizing devices (barrels/drums) on US 42 and place around the two northern westbound lanes as shown in Phase III TMP plans. This will serve as a buffer space to provide protection for traffic and workers and maintain two lanes of travel way with a minimum width of 10 feet as indicated by the TMP plans or as directed by the engineer.

Step 1: Remove concrete pavement from the two northernmost lanes from station 47+60 to station 49+50 and the three northernmost lanes from station 50+50 to station 52+80 on US 42 per the construction plans leaving existing pavement in place in center of intersection.

Step 2: Construct new pavement (base) from station 47+60 to station 49+50 and station 50+50 to station 52+80.

Lane Use on Maintained Roads

US 42	Use pavement constructed in Phase 1, Phase 2, and Existing Road.
KY 3157/Mall Rd	Existing Road, Referenced
Dilcrest Drive	Closed, Referenced

a. Is Road Closure Allowed?	Referenced
b. Detour Conditions	Referenced
c. Working Hour Restrictions	Referenced
d. Holiday or Special Event Work Restrictions	Referenced
e. Evaluation of Intersection LOS	N/A
f. Evaluation of Queue Lengths	N/A
g. Evaluation of User Costs & Incentives / Disincentives	See MOT Notes
h. Method of Project Bidding	Referenced
i. Address Drop-Off Protection Criteria	Referenced
j. Temporary Barrier Requirements	Referenced
k. Evaluation of Existing Guardrail Conditions	N/A
l. Address Temporary Drainage	Referenced; Contractor to follow BMPs
m. Special Notes	Referenced
n. Address Pedestrians, Bikes & Mass Transit	Existing sidewalk on South side of US 42 will be closed during construction. Sidewalk on North side will remain open.

TMP: Public Information Plan
US 42 @ Mall Road Additional Left Turn Lane, 6-3700.00

Phase 4

Description of Phase Activities

Cannot be constructed during the following holidays and any other special dates as directed by the engineer: December 24, 2013 - January 2, 2014 (Christmas and New Year's Day period)

April 18-20, 2014 (Easter Weekend)

May 23-26, 2014 (Memorial Day Weekend)

July 4-6, 2014 (Independence Day)

August 29 – September 1, 2015 (Labor Day Weekend)

Remove channelizing devices (barrels/drums) on US 42 and place around the four northern lanes as shown in Phase IV TMP plans. This will serve as a buffer space to provide protection for traffic and workers and maintain one lane of travel way each direction with a minimum width of 10 feet as indicated by the TMP plans or as directed by the engineer.

Step 1: Maintain traffic on existing pavement per TMP Plans and perform the following steps:

A. Close Mall Rd Saturday at 7:00 PM - allow closure 36 hours - \$5000 per hour penalty each hour beyond time. Utilize variable message boards on Mall Rd and US 42 to notify traveling public.

B. Maintain one lane each direction on US 42 - no signal.

Step 2: Remove concrete pavement from station 49+50 to 50+50 on US 42 in center of intersection per the construction plans.

Step 3: Construct new pavement (base) from station 49+50 to 50+50.

Lane Use on Maintained Roads

US 42	Use pavement constructed in Phase 1.
KY 3157/Mall Rd	Closed, Referenced
Dilcrest Drive	Closed, Referenced

a. Is Road Closure Allowed?	Referenced
b. Detour Conditions	Referenced
c. Working Hour Restrictions	Referenced
d. Holiday or Special Event Work Restrictions	Referenced
e. Evaluation of Intersection LOS	N/A
f. Evaluation of Queue Lengths	N/A
g. Evaluation of User Costs & Incentives / Disincentives	See MOT Notes
h. Method of Project Bidding	Referenced
i. Address Drop-Off Protection Criteria	Referenced
j. Temporary Barrier Requirements	Referenced
k. Evaluation of Existing Guardrail Conditions	N/A
l. Address Temporary Drainage	Referenced; Contractor to follow BMPs
m. Special Notes	Referenced
n. Address Pedestrians, Bikes & Mass Transit	Existing sidewalk on South side of US 42 will be closed during construction. Sidewalk on North side will remain open.

TMP: Public Information Plan
US 42 @ Mall Road Additional Left Turn Lane, 6-3700.00

Phase 5

Description of Phase Activities

Remove channelizing devices (barrels/drums) on US 42 as shown in Phase V TMP plans.

Step 1: Construct final course within project limits using part-width construction.

Lane Use on Maintained Roads


US 42	Use entire road, part-width construction.
KY 3157/Mall Rd	Use entire road, part-width construction.
Dilcrest Drive	Use entire road, part-width construction.

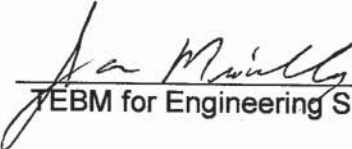
- | | |
|--|---|
| a. Is Road Closure Allowed? | Referenced |
| b. Detour Conditions | Referenced |
| c. Working Hour Restrictions | Referenced |
| d. Holiday or Special Event Work Restrictions | Referenced |
| e. Evaluation of Intersection LOS | N/A |
| f. Evaluation of Queue Lengths | N/A |
| g. Evaluation of User Costs & Incentives / Disincentives | See MOT Notes |
| h. Method of Project Bidding | Referenced |
| i. Address Drop-Off Protection Criteria | Referenced |
| j. Temporary Barrier Requirements | Referenced |
| k. Evaluation of Existing Guardrail Conditions | N/A |
| l. Address Temporary Drainage | Referenced; Contractor to follow BMPs |
| m. Special Notes | Referenced |
| n. Address Pedestrians, Bikes & Mass Transit | Existing sidewalk on South side of US 42 will be closed during construction. Sidewalk on North side will remain open. |

TMP: Public Information Plan
US 42 @ Mall Road Additional Left Turn Lane, 6-3700.00

APPROVAL:


Project Manager 9/23/13
Date


TEBM for Project Delivery (Construction) 11/1/13
Date


TEBM for Engineering Support Services (Traffic) 10/31/13
Date

N/A
FHWA Representative Date

Revisions to the TMP require review/approval by the signatories.

Right-of-Way Certification Form

Revised 2/22/11

- Federal Funded
- State Funded
- Original
- Re-Certification

This form must be completed and submitted to FHWA with the PS&E package for federal-aid funded Interstate, Appalachia, and Major projects. This form shall also be submitted to FHWA for all federal-aid projects that fall under Conditions No. 2 or 3 outlined elsewhere in this form. When Condition No. 2 or 3 apply, KYTC shall resubmit this ROW Certification prior to construction contract Award. For all other federal-aid projects, this form shall be completed and retained in the KYTC project file.

Date: 09-27-2013

Project Name: US Hwy 42 Pavement Replace from MP 13.5 to 14.5 Letting Date: 11-22-2013
 Project #: _____ County: Boone
 Item #: 06-2041.00 Federal #: STP

Description of Project: Complete Pavement Replacement on US Hwy 42 from Mile Post 13.54 to 14.50

Projects that require **NO** new or additional right-of-way acquisitions and/or relocations

- The proposed transportation improvement will be built within the existing rights-of-way and there are no properties to be acquired, individuals, families, and businesses ("relocatees") to be relocated, or improvements to be removed as a part of this project.

Projects that require new or additional right-of-way acquisitions and/or relocations

- Per 23 CFR 635.309, the KYTC hereby certify that all relocatees have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to relocatees adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive(s) covering the administration of the Highway Relocation Assistance Program and that at least one of the following three conditions has been met. (Check those that apply.)
 - Condition 1.** All necessary rights-of-way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Fair market value has been paid or deposited with the court.
 - Condition 2.** Although all necessary rights-of-way have not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Trial or appeal of some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Fair market value has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Fair market value for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract. (See note 1 below.)

Note 1: The KYTC shall re-submit a right-of-way certification form for this project prior to AWARD of all Federal-Aid construction contracts. Award must not to be made until after KYTC has obtained full legal possession and fair market value for all parcels has been paid or deposited with the court and FHWA has concurred in the re-submitted right-of-way certification.

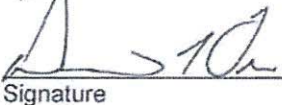
Right-of-Way Certification Form

Revised 2/22/11

Condition 3. The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. However, all remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. The KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary rights-of-way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the fair market value will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction. A full explanation and reason for this request, including identification of each such parcel and dates on which acquisitions, payments, and relocations will be completed, is attached to this certification form for FHWA concurrence. (See note 2.)

Note 2: The KYTC may request authorization on this basis only in unique and unusual circumstances. Proceeding to bid letting shall be the exception and never become the rule. In all cases, the KYTC shall make extraordinary efforts to expedite completion of the acquisition, payment for all affected parcels, and the relocation of all relocatees prior to AWARD of all Federal-Aid construction contracts or force account construction.

Approved: Eric J. Kinman  Right-of-Way Supervisor
Printed Name Signature

Approved: DAVID L. ORR  KYTC, Director of ROW & Utilities
Printed Name Signature 9/30/13

Approved: N/A in accordance with  FHWA, ROW Officer (when applicable)
Printed Name Signature

2013 Stewardship Agreement 

Right-of-Way Certification Form

Revised 2/22/11

Date: 09-27-2013

Project Name: US Hwy 42 Pavement Replace from MP 13.5 to 14.5
 Project #: _____
 Item #: 06-2041.00
 Letting Date: 11-22-2013

County: Boone
 Federal #: STP

This project has 0 total number of parcels to be acquired, and 0 total number of individuals or families to be relocated, as well as 0 total number of businesses to be relocated.

- _____ Parcels where acquired by a signed fee simple deed and fair market value has been paid
- _____ Parcels have been acquired by IOJ through condemnation and fair market value has been deposited with the court
- _____ Parcels have not been acquired at this time *(explain below for each parcel)*
- _____ Parcels have been acquired or have a "right of entry" but fair market value has not been paid or has not been deposited with the court *(explain below for each parcel)*
- _____ Relocatees have not been relocated from parcels _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, and _____ *(explain below for each parcel)*

Parcel #	Name/Station	Explanation for delayed acquisition, delayed relocation, or delayed payment of fair market value	Proposed date of payment or of relocation

There are 0 billboards and/or 0 cemeteries involved on this project.

There are 0 water or monitoring wells on parcels _____, _____, _____, _____, and _____. All have been acquired and are the responsibility of the project contractor to close/cap.

Form Effective Date: April 1, 2006
 Last Revised: February 22, 2011

Right-of-Way Certification Form

Revised 2/22/11

- Federal Funded
- State Funded
- Original
- Re-Certification

This form must be completed and submitted to FHWA with the PS&E package for federal-aid funded Interstate, Appalachia, and Major projects. This form shall also be submitted to FHWA for all federal-aid projects that fall under Conditions No. 2 or 3 outlined elsewhere in this form. When Condition No. 2 or 3 apply, KYTC shall resubmit this ROW Certification prior to construction contract Award. For all other federal-aid projects, this form shall be completed and retained in the KYTC project file.

Date: 09-27-2013

Project Name:	<u>Construct Turn Lane from US Hwy 42 to Mall Road</u>	Letting Date:	<u>11-22-2013</u>
Project #:	<u>8461201R</u>	County:	<u>Boone</u>
Item #:	<u>06-3700.01</u>	Federal #:	<u>000CM 8124016</u>

Description of Project: Construct an Additional Left Turn Lane on US Hwy 42 to Northbound Mall Road (KY 3157) in Florence

Projects that require **NO** new or additional right-of-way acquisitions and/or relocations

- The proposed transportation improvement will be built within the existing rights-of-way and there are no properties to be acquired, individuals, families, and businesses ("relocatees") to be relocated, or improvements to be removed as a part of this project.

Projects that require new or additional right-of-way acquisitions and/or relocations

- Per 23 CFR 635.309, the KYTC hereby certify that all relocatees have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to relocatees adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive(s) covering the administration of the Highway Relocation Assistance Program and that at least one of the following three conditions has been met. (Check those that apply.)

- Condition 1.** All necessary rights-of-way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Fair market value has been paid or deposited with the court.

- Condition 2.** Although all necessary rights-of-way have not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Trial or appeal of some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Fair market value has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Fair market value for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract. (See note 1 below.)

Note 1: The KYTC shall re-submit a right-of-way certification form for this project prior to AWARD of all Federal-Aid construction contracts. Award must not to be made until after KYTC has obtained full legal possession and fair market value for all parcels has been paid or deposited with the court and FHWA has concurred in the re-submitted right-of-way certification.

Right-of-Way Certification Form

Revised 2/22/11

Condition 3. The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. However, all remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. The KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary rights-of-way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the fair market value will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction. A full explanation and reason for this request, including identification of each such parcel and dates on which acquisitions, payments, and relocations will be completed, is attached to this certification form for FHWA concurrence. (See note 2.)

Note 2: The KYTC may request authorization on this basis only in unique and unusual circumstances. Proceeding to bid letting shall be the exception and never become the rule. In all cases, the KYTC shall make extraordinary efforts to expedite completion of the acquisition, payment for all affected parcels, and the relocation of all relocatees prior to AWARD of all Federal-Aid construction contracts or force account construction.

Approved: Eric J. Kinman
Printed Name

Eric J. Kinman Right-of-Way Supervisor
Signature

Approved: DAVID L. ORR
Printed Name

David L. Orr KYTC, Director of ROW & Utilities
Signature 9/30/13

Approved: N/A in accordance with
Printed Name

Signature FHWA, ROW Officer (when applicable)

2013 Stewardship Agreement.

Right-of-Way Certification Form

Revised 2/22/11

Date: 09-27-2013

Project Name: Turn Lane on US Hwy 42 to Northbound Mail Rd
 Project #: 8461201R County: Boone
 Item #: 06-3700.01 Federal #: 000CM 8124016
 Letting Date: 11-22-2013

This project has 5 total number of parcels to be acquired, and 0 total number of individuals or families to be relocated, as well as 0 total number of businesses to be relocated.

- 4 Parcels where acquired by a signed fee simple deed and fair market value has been paid
- 1 Parcels have been acquired by IOJ through condemnation and fair market value has been deposited with the court
- Parcels have not been acquired at this time (*explain below for each parcel*)
- Parcels have been acquired or have a "right of entry" but fair market value has not been paid or has not been deposited with the court (*explain below for each parcel*)
- Relocatees have not been relocated from parcels , , , , , , and (*explain below for each parcel*)

Parcel #	Name/Station	Explanation for delayed acquisition, delayed relocation, or delayed payment of fair market value	Proposed date of payment or of relocation

There are 0 billboards and/or 0 cemeteries involved on this project.

There are 0 water or monitoring wells on parcels , , , , and . All have been acquired and are the responsibility of the project contractor to close/cap.

Form Effective Date: April 1, 2006
Last Revised: February 22, 2011

SPECIAL NOTES FOR UTILITY CLEARANCE

IMPACT ON CONSTRUCTION

**BOONE COUNTY, STP 8124 (018)
US-42 PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT
FROM MALL ROAD TO EWING BOULIVARD
ITEM NO. 06-2041.00**

GENERAL PROJECT NOTE ON UTILITY PROTECTION

Though utilities are present within the project limits, no overhead or underground utilities are anticipated to require relocation. The contractor should be aware of the existence of these utilities but should not experience utility relocation related delays.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING UTILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

There are active underground water, gas, telephone, and sanitary sewer facilities within the project limits. Existing underground facilities are anticipated to be at such depths as to avoid potential conflicts with excavations necessary for the project. The contractor should however, make the necessary arrangements to have the facilities marked in the field by the utility owner and to determine the location and depths of said underground utility facilities to avoid damaging same during project work.

Most of the underground utilities are marked on the road plans. The utility information shown on the plans is based on the best available information supplied by utility owners or by field survey. The information should not be considered complete.

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

No utilities are known to require relocation.

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE COMPANY OR THE COMPANY'S SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

If for some reason a utility is found during road construction to require adjustment, the road contractor is to coordinate and cooperate to allow the utility owner or utility contractor to come on the project to accomplish the adjustment.

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

NONE

AREA UTILITIES CONTACT LIST

<u>Utility Company/Agency</u>	<u>Contact Name</u>	<u>Contact Information</u>
-------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

Utility contact information will be provided at the preconstruction meeting.

SPECIAL NOTES FOR UTILITY CLEARANCE
IMPACT ON CONSTRUCTION

BOONE COUNTY, STP 8124 (018)
US-42 PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT
FROM MALL ROAD TO EWING BOULIVARD
ITEM NO. 06-2041.00

SPECIAL CAUTION NOTE – PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs.

The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor is instructed to call 1-800-752-6007 to reach KY 811, the one-call system for information on the location of existing underground utilities. The call is to be placed a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor should be aware that owners of underground facilities are not required to be members of the KY 811 one-call Before-U-Dig (BUD) service. The contractor must coordinate excavation with the utility owners, including those whom do not subscribe to KY 811. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

SPECIAL NOTES FOR UTILITY CLEARANCE

IMPACT ON CONSTRUCTION

BOONE COUNTY, 000CM 08124 013
FD52 008 84612 01U
US-42 EAST BOUND LEFT TURN LANE AT MALL ROAD
ITEM NO. 06-3700.01

GENERAL PROJECT NOTE ON UTILITY PROTECTION

The contractor should not experience any significant delays due to utility relocation. One overhead pole, water, and underground telephone will be relocated by the utility owners prior to the start of road construction. Two gas services will be lowered as needed by the gas company concurrently with road construction. The contractor should make himself aware of the location of the relocated water line, gas services, and underground telephone and avoid damaging same by having the facilities marked in the field by the utility owner.

The contractor will be working around active overhead utility lines during the construction of traffic signals. The contractor should use extreme caution while performing this work.

Utility coordination sheets are included in the roadway plan. The road contractor should use these sheets for identifying the general location of utilities within the construction limits. Gas services are not shown on these sheets.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING UTILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

City of Florence (Water), Cincinnati Bell, Duke Energy Electric, and Duke Energy (Gas) will have active facilities within the project limits.

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Duke Energy (Electric) has one pole in the project area that will be relocated out of the way prior to road construction. Duke also has overhead electric lines in the traffic signal work area. Extreme caution should be used during signal construction. The contractor can request protection be placed on Duke lines by calling 800-544-6900.

City of Florence (Water) has facilities within the project limits. Water relocation has been completed.

Cincinnati Bell Telephone has facilities within the project limits. These facilities will be lowered with the intent to clear road construction . All duct to remain under pavement is to be concrete encased. Although every effort to try to adjust telephone facilities to clear road construction will be made, the contractor should be cautious when working around same. These ducts contain fiber facilities as well as copper cables. The road contractor should be especially cautious when trenching for edge drain.

SPECIAL NOTES FOR UTILITY CLEARANCE IMPACT ON CONSTRUCTION

**BOONE COUNTY, 000CM 08124 013
FD52 008 84612 01U
US-42 EAST BOUND LEFT TURN LANE AT MALL ROAD
ITEM NO. 06-3700.01**

The telephone company is to have sight pipes installed at high points on the duct system to help the road contractor identify the location of telephone facilities.. The road contractor is to remove these sight pipes and backfill resulting holes when they are no longer needed. **Removal of the sight pipes by the road contractor is to be considered incidental to road construction.**

There are two telephone manholes within the project limits that will need adjustment. This will be performed concurrently with road construction by Cincinnati Bell’s contractor. . The road contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with the telephone company in the adjustment of these manholes and shall allow the telephone contractor to come on the project to accomplish this work. The road contractor is to give Cincinnati Bell one week prior notice when the manholes need adjustment.

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE COMPANY OR THE COMPANY’S SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

Duke Energy Gas has two known gas services within the project limits. These gas services may need adjustment to accommodate road construction. Gas services will be relocated as needed during road construction by the gas company. The road contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with the gas company in the relocation of these services and shall allow the gas company to come on the project to accomplish this work. The road contractor is to give Duke Energy one week prior notice of the possible need to lower these services. The contractor shall call BUD for location of these services before excavating.

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

NONE

AREA UTILITIES CONTACT LIST

<u>Utility Company/Agency</u>	<u>Contact Name</u>	<u>Contact Information</u>
-------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

Utility contact information will be provided at the preconstruction meeting.

SPECIAL NOTES FOR UTILITY CLEARANCE
IMPACT ON CONSTRUCTION

BOONE COUNTY, 000CM 08124 013
FD52 008 84612 01U
US-42 EAST BOUND LEFT TURN LANE AT MALL ROAD
ITEM NO. 06-3700.01

SPECIAL CAUTION NOTE – PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs.

The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor is instructed to call 1-800-752-6007 to reach KY 811, the one-call system for information on the location of existing underground utilities. The call is to be placed a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor should be aware that owners of underground facilities are not required to be members of the KY 811 one-call Before-U-Dig (BUD) service. The contractor must coordinate excavation with the utility owners, including those whom do not subscribe to KY 811. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## - #####



Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 6

And

_____ (2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit KYR10

Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

Construct an additional US42 left turn lane to northbound Mall Road

Project: PCN ## - #####

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

Project information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 6
2. Resident Engineer: (2)
3. Contractor name: (2)
Address: (2)

Phone number: (2)
Contact: (2)
Contractors agent responsible for compliance with the KPDES permit requirements (3):
4. Project Control Number (2)
5. Route (Address): US 42
6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point): 38/58/54, 84/38/59
7. County (project mid-point): Boone
8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

A. Site description:

1. Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description): Grade, Drain and Surfacing
2. Order of major soil disturbing activities (2) and (3)
3. Projected volume of material to be moved: 392 cu yd of Roadway Excavation
4. Estimate of total project area (acres): 1.79acres
5. Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres): 1.79 acres
6. Post construction runoff coefficient will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information.
7. Data describing existing soil condition: assumed CBR 3 (2)
8. Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any) (2)
9. Receiving water name: South Fork Gunpowder Creek
10. TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters: N/A
11. Site map – Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.
12. Potential sources of pollutants:

The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures:

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as "Do Not Disturb" until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP's shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA's as the work progresses. All DDA's will have adequate BMP's in place before being disturbed.
3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:
 - ∅ Construction Access – This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.
 - ∅ At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

- Ø Clearing and Grubbing – The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
 - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
 - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
 - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
 - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved
 - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
 - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
 - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
 - Temporary Mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
 - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- Ø Cut & Fill and placement of drainage structures - The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
 - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed
 - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed
 - Channel Lining
 - Erosion Control Blanket
 - Temporary mulch and/or seeding for areas where construction activities will be ceased for 21 days or more.
 - Non-standard or innovative methods
- Ø Profile and X-Section in place – The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
 - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary Mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
 - Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
 - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
 - Temporary Mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
 - Special BMP's such as Karst Policy
- Ø Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.) – A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probably changes include:
 - Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.

- Permanent Seeding and Protection
- Placing Sod
- Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project

Ø BMP's including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are : N/A

C. Other Control Measures

1. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
2. Waste Materials

All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. Hazardous Waste

All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. Spill Prevention

The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff.

Ø **Good Housekeeping:**

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite

Ø **Hazardous Products:**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed

The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

Ø **Petroleum Products:**

Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

Ø **Fertilizers:**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

Ø **Paints:**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

Ø **Concrete Truck Washout:**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water

Ø **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup:

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contact with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.
- Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.
 - Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance.

F. Inspections

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- Ø All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Ø Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have received KyTC Grade Level II training or other qualification as prescribed by the cabinet that includes instruction concerning sediment and erosion control.
- Ø Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Ø Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Ø Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stock piles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- Ø All measures will be maintained in good working order; if a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Ø Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Ø Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Ø Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 70 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Ø Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Ø Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- Ø All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non – Storm Water discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Ø Water from water line flushings.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## - ####

- Ø Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Ø Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Ø Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Ø Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, will or may be may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____ 2. (e) land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;

_____ 2. (f) Storing, ..., or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste, ..., in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles, (This does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);

_____ 2. (g) Handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

_____ 2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants,, at a central location;

_____ 2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials, (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

_____ 2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes, (this does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## - #####

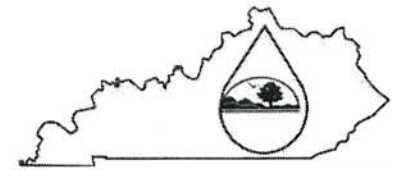
_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the

401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

- (a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;
- (b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;
- (c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in section C. Other control measures.
- (d) Implementation schedule – all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;
- (e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provide to the resident engineer.
- (f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections
- (g) Certification (see signature page.)

ec28b0e4-1c82-4a27-a9e5-b8cd48abeb44

	<h3>Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination (KPDES)</h3> <p>Notice of intent (NOI) for coverage of Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activities Under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit KYR100000</p>
Submission of this Notice of Intent constitutes notice that the party identified in the section I of this form intends to be authorized by a KPDES permit issued for storm water discharges associated with construction activity. Becoming a permittee obligates such discharger to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit.	

I. Facility Operator Information

Operator Name(s) (*)	KYTC District 6	Phone(*)	859-341-2700
Mailing Address(*)	421 Buttermilk Pike	Status of Owner/Operator	State
City(*)	Covington	State(*)	Kentucky
		Zip(*)	41017

II. Facility/Site Location Information

Name of Project(*)	US 42	Physical Address(*)	7101 Turfway Road	City(*)	Florence
State(*)	Kentucky	Zip(*)	41042	County(*)	Boone
Latitude (Decimal Degrees)(*)	38.981667 DMS to DD Converter	Longitude (Decimal Degrees)(*)	-84.649722	SIC Code(*)	1611

III. Site Activity Information

a. For single projects provide the following information:

Total Number of acres in project:	1.79
Total Number of acres to be disturbed:	1.79
Anticipated Start Date	
Anticipated Completion Date	

b. For common plans of development provide the following information:

Total number of acres in project	
Number of individual lots in development, if applicable	
Number of lots to be developed	
Total acreage of lots intended to be developed	
Total acreage intended to be disturbed	
Number of acres intended to be disturbed at any one time	
Anticipated start date	
Anticipated completion date	
List Contractor(s)	Company Name(*)
	Add New

IV. If the permitted site discharges to a water body the following information is required

a:

Name of Receiving Water (*)	South Fork Gunpowder Creek		
Anticipated number of discharge points	2		
Location of Anticipated discharge points	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete	Latitude(s)	Longitude(s)
		38.981134	-84.652069
	<input type="checkbox"/> Delete	38.982009	-84.649224
	<input type="checkbox"/> Add New		
Receiving Water Body Stream-Use Designation	<input type="checkbox"/> Cold Water Aquatic Habitat <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic Water Supply <input type="checkbox"/> Outstanding State Resource Water <input type="checkbox"/> Primary Contact Recreation <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary Contact Recreation <input type="checkbox"/> Warm Water Aquatic Habitat		
Antidegradation Categorization	High Quality Waters		

b:

Name of Receiving Water	
Anticipated number of discharge points	
Location of Anticipated discharge points	Latitude(s) Longitude(s)
	Add New
Receiving Water Body Stream-Use Designation	<input type="checkbox"/> Cold Water Aquatic Habitat <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic Water Supply <input type="checkbox"/> Outstanding State Resource Water <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary Contact Recreation <input type="checkbox"/> Primary Contact Recreation <input type="checkbox"/> Warm Water Aquatic Habitat
Antidegradation Categorization	

V. If the permitted site discharges to a MS4 the following information is required

Name of MS4	
Number of discharge points to the MS4	

Location of each discharge point	Latitude(s)	Longitude(s)
	Add New	
Date of application/notification to the MS4 for construction site permit coverage		

VI. Construction activities in or along a water body

Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone?

If Yes, describe scope of activity

Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required?

Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required?

VII. NOI Preparer Information

First Name(*)	Middle Initial	Last Name(*)	
Mailing Address(*)	City(*)	State(*)	Kentucky
Zip(*)	Phone(*)	eMail Address(*)	

VIII. Attachment(s)

Topographic map(*)	Upload File(s)
Supplemental Information	Upload File(s)

IX. Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. By submitting data, this transmission constitutes my signature and I am responsible for any and all content submitted either by me or by the people I represent.

Signature(*)	Robert Hans	First Name(*)	Robert
Middle Initial		Last Name(*)	Hans
Contact eMail Address(*)	Robert.Hans@ky.gov	Contact Phone(*)	859-341-2700
Date(*)			

Save for Future Retrieval Submit Final Version to DEP

WHO MUST FILE A NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) FORM

Federal law at 40 CFR Part 122 prohibits point source discharges of stormwater associated with industrial activity to a water body of the Commonwealth of Kentucky without a Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) permit. The operator of an industrial activity that has such a storm water discharge must submit a NOI to obtain coverage under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit. If you have questions about whether you need a permit under the KPDES Storm Water program, or if you need information as to whether a particular program is administered by the state agency, call the Storm Water Contact, Operational Permits Section, Kentucky Division of Water at (502) 564-3410.

WHERE TO FILE NOI FORM

Operational Permits Section SWP Branch,
 Division of Water 200 Fair Oaks Lane
 Frankfort, KY 40601

Electronic NOI-SWCAs are to be submitted a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to commencement of construction related activities. Paper NOI-SWCAs are to be submitted a minimum of thirty (30) working days prior to commencement of construction related activities.

COMPLETING THE FORM

Enter information in the appropriate areas only. (*) denotes a required field. Enter N/A (Not Applicable) for fields that are required but do not apply to your submission. If you have any questions regarding the completion of this form call the Storm Water Contact, Operational Permits Section, at (502) 564-3410.

SECTION I - FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION

Operator Name(s): Enter the name or names of all operators applying for coverage under KYR10 using this NOI.
 Mailing Address, City, State, and Zip Code: Provide the mailing address of the primary operator
 Phone No.: Provide the telephone numbers of the person who is responsible for the operation.
 Status of Owner/Operator: Select the appropriate legal status of the operator of the facility from the dropdown list.
 Federal
 Public (other than federal or state)
 State
 Private

SECTION II - FACILITY/SITE LOCATION INFORMATION

Name of Project: Provide the name of the project.
 Physical Address, City, State, Zip Code and County: Provide the physical address of the project.
 Latitude/Longitude: Provide the general site latitude and longitude of the operation.
 SIC Code: Enter the Standard Industrial Code for the project

SECTION III - SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

For single projects provide the following information:

Total number of acres in project: Indicate the total acreage of the project including both disturbed and undisturbed areas.
 Total number of acres to be disturbed: Indicate the total number of acres of the project to be disturbed.
 Anticipated start date: Indicate the approximate date of when construction activities will begin.
 Anticipated completion date: Indicated the approximate date of when final stabilization will be achieved.

For common plans of development provide the following information:

Total number of acres in project: Indicate the total acreage of the project including both disturbed and undisturbed areas.
Number of individual lots in development, if applicable: Indicate the number of individual lots or unit in the common plan of development
Number of lots to be developed: Indicate the number of lots that you intend to develop.
Total acreage of lots intended to develop: Indicate the total acreage of the lots you intend to develop.
Total acreage intended to disturb: Indicate the total acreage of the lots you intend to disturb
Number of acres intended to disturb at any one time: Indicate the maximum number of acres to be disturbed at any one time.
Anticipated start date: Indicate the approximate date of when construction activities will begin.
Anticipated completion date: Indicated the approximate date of when final stabilization will be achieved.
List of contractors: Provide the names of all known contractors that will be working on site.

SECTION IV – IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A WATER BODY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Name of Receiving Water: Provide the names of the each water body receiving discharges from the site. Provide only official USGS names do not provide local names.
Anticipated number of discharge points: Indicate the number of discharge points to each receiving water body.
Location of anticipated discharge points: Provide the latitude and longitude of each discharge point. Add points as necessary.
Receiving Water Body Stream Use Designation: Check all appropriate boxes.
Antidegradation Categorization: Select from the drop down box one of the following:
Outstanding National Resource Water
Exceptional Water
High Quality Water
Impaired Water

SECTION V – IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A MS4 THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Name of MS4: Provide the name of the MS4 to which the activity will discharge.
Number of discharge points to the MS4: Indicate the number of discharge points.
Location of each discharge point: Provide the latitude and longitude of each discharge point. Add points as necessary
Date of application/notification to the MS4 for construction site permit coverage: Indicate the date the MS4 has or will be notified.

SECTION VI – CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN OR ALONG A WATER BODY

Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone: Select Yes or No from the drop down box. **If Yes, describe scope of activity:** Provide a brief description of the activity (ies) that will take place in the water body or the riparian zone.
Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required: Select Yes or No from the drop down box.
Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required: Select Yes or No from the drop down box.

SECTION VII – NOI PREPARER INFORMATION

Provide the name, mailing address, telephone number and eMail address of the person preparing the NOI.

SECTION VIII – Attachments

Attach a USGS topographic map indicating the location of the activity and the proposed discharge points.

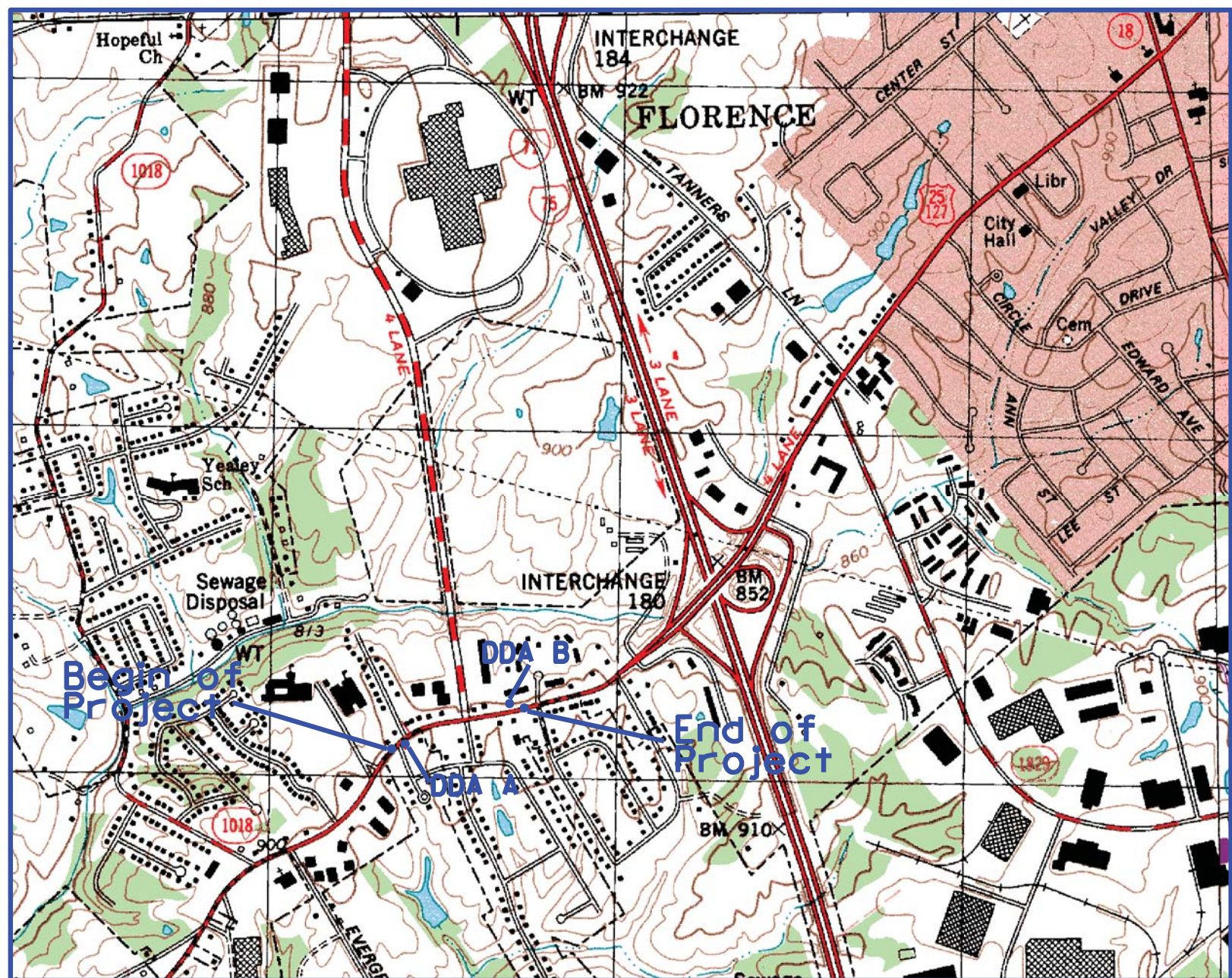
SECTION IX – CERTIFICATION

Provide the name, mailing address, telephone number and eMail address of the person who is responsible for the activity.

Signature: Provide full name of the responsibility party. This will constitute a signature.

The NOI must be signed as follows:

Corporation: by a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice president.
Partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor respectively.



Discharge Point	Latitude	Longitude
Begin of Project	38° 58' 51.827"	84° 39' 08.420"
DDA A	38° 58' 52.082"	84° 39' 07.448"
DDA B	38° 58' 55.232"	84° 39' 57.206"
End of Project	38° 58' 54.952"	84° 38' 56.044"

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet	Discharge Point for Item No. 6-3700.00		US 42 @ Mall Road
	COUNTY: BOONE	STATE: KENTUCKY	ITEM NO: 6-3700.00

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
COMMUNICATING ALL PROMISES (CAP)
ACTIVE

04 NOV 2013

Item No.	6 - 3700	Project Mgr.	NIKKI BODEN
CAP #		County	BOONE
Date of Promise		Route	US-42
Promise made to:			
Location of Promise			
1	11-NOV-13		
CAP Description			
THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ORDER THE DEORATIVE SIGNAL POLES IN A TIMELY MANNER AS TO NOT HOLD UP CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS. THE ODER LAG TIME FOR THE DECORATIVE POLES SPECIFIED ON THIS PROJECT CAN RANGE FROM 16-24 WEEKS.			

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 131234

121GR13D034 - STP 8124 (018)

DE00800421334

DIXIE HIGHWAY (US 42) COMPLETE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT ON US 42 FROM MP 13.54 TO MP 14.50.
ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN, A DISTANCE OF .4 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0010	00003	CRUSHED STONE BASE	17,115.00	TON
0020	00005	GEOGRID REINFORCEMENT FOR SUBGRADE	19,704.00	SQYD
0030	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	29.00	TON
0040	00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	4.00	TON
0050	00214	CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	8,728.00	TON
0060	00216	CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22	3,081.00	TON
0070	00387	CL3 ASPH SURF 0.38B PG76-22	1,284.00	TON
0080	02058	REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT	36,481.00	SQYD
0090	02071	JPC PAVEMENT-11 IN	20,061.00	SQYD
0100	02072	JPC PAVEMENT-11 IN SHLD	2,233.00	SQYD
0110	02091	REMOVE PAVEMENT	5,116.00	SQYD
0120	02101	CEM CONC ENT PAVEMENT-8 IN	471.00	SQYD
0130	02596	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE I	256.00	SQYD
0140	02599	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE IV	21,799.00	SQYD
0150	20071EC	JOINT ADHESIVE	7,242.00	LF
0160	01810	STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER	3,241.00	LF
0170	01830	STANDARD INTEGRAL CURB	3,502.00	LF
0180	01845	ISLAND INTEGRAL CURB	188.00	LF
0190	01875	STANDARD HEADER CURB	53.00	LF
0200	01891	ISLAND HEADER CURB TYPE 2	518.00	LF
0210	01917	STANDARD BARRIER MEDIAN TYPE 2	4.00	SQYD
0220	02014	BARRICADE-TYPE III	20.00	EACH
0230	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	1,942.00	LF
0240	02365	CRASH CUSHION TYPE IX-A	1.00	EACH
0250	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	2.00	EACH
0260	02369	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 2A	3.00	EACH
0270	02373	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 3	1.00	EACH
0280	02377	GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY C	7.00	EACH
0290	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	2,203.00	LF
0300	02391	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 4A	1.00	EACH
0310	02562	TEMPORARY SIGNS	1,000.00	SQFT
0320	02585	EDGE KEY	433.00	LF
0330	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC - (US 42)	1.00	LS
0340	02654	TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR	2.00	EACH
0350	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	4.00	EACH
0360	02720	SIDEWALK-4 IN CONCRETE	681.00	SQYD
0370	02721	REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	681.00	SQYD
0380	02726	STAKING - (US 42)	1.00	LS
0390	02775	ARROW PANEL	4.00	EACH
0400	04953	TEMP RELOCATION OF SIGNAL HEAD	17.00	EACH
0410	05950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	3,500.00	SQYD
0420	05990	SODDING	2,410.00	SQYD
0430	06510	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	30,000.00	LF

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0440	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	24,250.00	LF
0450	06549	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-B	50,000.00	LF
0460	06550	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W	50,000.00	LF
0470	06551	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y	50,000.00	LF
0480	06565	PAVE MARKING-THERMO X-WALK-6 IN	980.00	LF
0490	06568	PAVE MARKING-THERMO STOP BAR-24IN	515.00	LF
0500	06572	PAVE MARKING-DOTTED LANE EXTEN	410.00	LF
0510	06574	PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW	35.00	EACH
0520	06576	PAVE MARKING-THERMO ONLY	3.00	EACH
0530	06585	PAVEMENT MARKER TY IVA-MW TEMP	155.00	EACH
0540	06586	PAVEMENT MARKER TY IVA-MY TEMP	240.00	EACH
0550	06588	PAVEMENT MARKER TY IVA-BY TEMP	190.00	EACH
0560	06589	PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-MW	44.00	EACH
0570	06590	PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-MY	84.00	EACH
0580	06591	PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-BY	146.00	EACH
0590	10020NS	FUEL ADJUSTMENT	15,216.00	DOLL
0600	10030NS	ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT	23,567.00	DOLL
0610	20099ES842	PAVE MARK TEMP PAINT STOP BAR	345.00	LF
0620	22680EN	QWICK CURB MEDIAN SEPARATOR	122.00	LF
0630	23143ED	KPDES PERMIT AND TEMP EROSION CONTROL - (US 42)	1.00	LS
0640	23158ES505	DETECTABLE WARNINGS - (RED)	308.00	SQFT
0650	00078	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	11.00	TON
0660	00462	CULVERT PIPE-18 IN	4.00	LF
0670	00521	STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	47.00	LF
0680	00522	STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	72.00	LF
0690	01000	PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	7,482.00	LF
0700	01010	NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	208.00	LF
0710	01015	INSPECT & CERTIFY EDGE DRAIN SYSTEM - (US 42)	1.00	LS
0720	01020	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 1-4 IN	6.00	EACH
0730	01024	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 2-4 IN	1.00	EACH
0740	01028	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 3-4 IN	2.00	EACH
0750	01032	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 4-4 IN	2.00	EACH
0760	01204	PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-18 IN	1.00	EACH
0770	01456	CURB BOX INLET TYPE A	2.00	EACH
0780	01458	CURB BOX INLET TYPE A T	9.00	EACH
0790	01480	CURB BOX INLET TYPE B	1.00	EACH
0800	01484	CURB BOX INLET TYPE B-T	1.00	EACH
0810	01642	JUNCTION BOX-18 IN	1.00	EACH
0820	01691	FLUME INLET TYPE 2	2.00	EACH
0830	01718	REMOVE INLET	1.00	EACH
0840	01740	CORED HOLE DRAINAGE BOX CON-4 IN	25.00	EACH
0850	02165	REMOVE PAVED DITCH	77.00	SQYD
0860	02484	CHANNEL LINING CLASS III	484.00	TON
0870	02600	FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	150.00	SQYD
0880	20366NN	REPLACE GRATE - (APPROXIMATELY 3' X 3.5')	1.00	EACH
0890	23131ER701	PIPELINE VIDEO INSPECTION	62.00	LF
0900	04792	CONDUIT-1 IN	145.00	LF
0910	04793	CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN	220.00	LF
0920	04795	CONDUIT-2 IN	30.00	LF

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0930	04811	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE B	22.00	EACH
0940	04820	TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	395.00	LF
0950	04830	LOOP WIRE	7,976.00	LF
0960	04850	CABLE-NO. 14/1 PAIR	2,689.00	LF
0970	04894	PREFORMED LOOP/LEAD-IN	180.00	LF
0980	04895	LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	4,442.00	LF
0990	20360ES818	WOOD POST	2.00	EACH
1000	20453ES835	PREFORMED QUADRAPOLE LOOPS	612.00	LF
1010	20456NS835	INSTALL TEMP VIDEO CAMERA	22.00	EACH
1020	20468EC	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX-10 X 8 X 4	2.00	EACH
1030	02568	MOBILIZATION - (US 42)	1.00	LS
1040	02569	DEMOBILIZATION - (US 42)	1.00	LS

CONTRACT ID: 131234

121GR13D034 - STP 8124 (018)

DE00800421335

DIXIE HIGHWAY (US 42 @ KY 3157, MALL ROAD) CONSTRUCT AN ADDITIONAL US 42 LEFT TURN LANE TO NORTHBOUND MALL ROAD PHASE II. ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0010	00003	CRUSHED STONE BASE	4,095.00	TON
0020	00214	CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	2,700.00	TON
0030	00216	CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22	871.00	TON
0040	00387	CL3 ASPH SURF 0.38B PG76-22	606.00	TON
0050	02677	ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	124.00	TON
0060	20071EC	JOINT ADHESIVE	7,794.00	LF
0070	20263ED	GEOGRID REINFORCEMENT	5,785.00	SQYD
0080	01000	PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	897.00	LF
0090	01705	REMOVE CURB & GUTTER BOX INLET	5.00	EACH
0100	01740	CORED HOLE DRAINAGE BOX CON-4 IN	9.00	EACH
0110	01810	STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER	1,059.00	LF
0120	01812	REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER	1,129.00	LF
0130	02014	BARRICADE-TYPE III	10.00	EACH
0140	02058	REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT	4,053.00	SQYD
0150	02101	CEM CONC ENT PAVEMENT-8 IN	117.00	SQYD
0160	02200	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	392.00	CUYD
0170	02242	WATER - (FOR DUST CONTROL)	169.00	MGAL
0180	02429	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	19.00	EACH
0190	02562	TEMPORARY SIGNS	100.00	SQFT
0200	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC - (MALL ROAD)	1.00	LS
0210	02654	TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR	2.00	EACH
0220	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	4.00	EACH
0230	02676	MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT - (MALL ROAD)	1.00	LS
0240	02690	SAFELOADING	21.00	CUYD
0250	02701	TEMP SILT FENCE	1,050.00	LF
0260	02705	SILT TRAP TYPE C	5.00	EACH
0270	02708	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	15.00	EACH
0280	02709	CLEAN TEMP SILT FENCE	3,150.00	LF

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0290	02720	SIDEWALK-4 IN CONCRETE	577.00	SQYD
0300	02721	REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	611.00	SQYD
0310	02726	STAKING - (MALL ROAD)	1.00	LS
0320	05952	TEMP MULCH	2,840.00	SQYD
0330	05990	SODDING	979.00	SQYD
0340	06405	SBM ALUMINUM PANEL SIGNS	69.00	SQFT
0350	06410	STEEL POST TYPE 1	116.00	LF
0360	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	6,146.00	LF
0370	06515	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-6 IN	360.00	LF
0380	06549	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-B	3,600.00	LF
0390	06550	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W	5,675.00	LF
0400	06551	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y	2,487.00	LF
0410	06565	PAVE MARKING-THERMO X-WALK-6 IN	211.00	LF
0420	06568	PAVE MARKING-THERMO STOP BAR-24IN	107.00	LF
0430	06569	PAVE MARKING-THERMO CROSS-HATCH	160.00	SQFT
0440	06574	PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW	15.00	EACH
0450	06575	PAVE MARKING-THERMO COMB ARROW	2.00	EACH
0460	20099ES842	PAVE MARK TEMP PAINT STOP BAR	48.00	LF
0470	21370ED	LONGITUDINAL SAW CUT- 6 IN	1,181.00	LF
0480	21659NN	RELOCATE SIGNAL HEAD	50.00	EACH
0490	23158ES505	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	86.00	SQFT
0500	00522	STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	397.00	LF
0510	01456	CURB BOX INLET TYPE A	5.00	EACH
0520	02600	FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	534.00	SQYD
0530	23131ER701	PIPELINE VIDEO INSPECTION	198.00	LF
0540	04792	CONDUIT-1 IN	50.00	LF
0550	04793	CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN	80.00	LF
0560	04795	CONDUIT-2 IN	100.00	LF
0570	04811	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE B	4.00	EACH
0580	04820	TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	120.00	LF
0590	04830	LOOP WIRE	1,850.00	LF
0600	04844	CABLE-NO. 14/5C	2,018.00	LF
0610	04845	CABLE-NO. 14/7C	285.00	LF
0620	04850	CABLE-NO. 14/1 PAIR	1,105.00	LF
0630	04880	STEEL STRAIN POLE	4.00	EACH
0640	04886	MESSENGER-15400 LB	475.00	LF
0650	04895	LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	785.00	LF
0660	04931	INSTALL CONTROLLER TYPE 170	1.00	EACH
0670	04950	REMOVE SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	1.00	EACH
0680	04960	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIDEWALK	5.00	SQYD
0690	06472	INSTALL SPAN MOUNTED SIGN	12.00	EACH
0700	20093NS835	INSTALL PEDESTRIAN HEAD-LED	6.00	EACH
0710	20094ES835	TEMP RELOCATION OF SIGNAL HEAD	2.00	EACH
0720	20188NS835	INSTALL LED SIGNAL-3 SECTION	7.00	EACH
0730	20189NS835	INSTALL LED SIGNAL-5 SECTION	2.00	EACH
0740	20266ES835	INSTALL LED SIGNAL- 4 SECTION	2.00	EACH
0750	20456NS835	INSTALL TEMP VIDEO CAMERA	4.00	EACH
0760	21743NN	INSTALL PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR	6.00	EACH
0770	23157EN	TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE BASE	19.00	CUYD
0780	23982EC	INSTALL ANTENNA	1.00	EACH

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0790	02569	DEMOBILIZATION - (MALL ROAD)	1.00	LS

PART II
SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and *Standard Drawings* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2012* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2012 with the 2012 Revision*.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	108.03 Preconstruction Conference.
Revision:	Replace 8) Staking with the following: 8) Staking (designated by a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	109.07.02 Fuel.
Revision:	Revise item Crushed Aggregate Used for Embankment Stabilization to the following: Crushed Aggregate Used for Stabilization of Unsuitable Materials Used for Embankment Stabilization
Subsection:	110.02 Demobilization.
Revision:	Replace the first part of the first sentence of the second paragraph with the following: Perform all work and operations necessary to accomplish final clean-up as specified in the first paragraph of Subsection 105.12;
Subsection:	112.03.12 Project Traffic Coordinator (PTC).
Revision:	Replace the last paragraph of this subsection with the following: Ensure the designated PTC has sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the task assigned and has successfully completed the qualification courses.
Subsection:	112.04.18 Diversions (By-Pass Detours).
Revision:	Insert the following sentence after the 2nd sentence of this subsection. The Department will not measure temporary drainage structures for payment when the contract documents provide the required drainage opening that must be maintained with the diversion. The temporary drainage structures shall be incidental to the construction of the diversion. If the contract documents fail to provide the required drainage opening needed for the diversion, the cost of the temporary drainage structure will be handled as extra work in accordance with section 109.04.
Subsection:	201.03.01 Contractor Staking.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following: Perform all necessary surveying under the general supervision of a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	201.04.01 Contractor Staking.
Revision:	Replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Complete the general layout of the project under the supervision of a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	206.04.01 Embankment-in-Place.
Revision:	Replace the fourth paragraph with the following: The Department will not measure suitable excavation included in the original plans that is disposed of for payment and will consider it incidental to Embankment-in-Place.
Subsection:	208.02.01 Cement.
Revision:	Replace paragraph with the following: Select Type I or Type II cement conforming to Section 801. Use the same type cement throughout the work.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	208.03.06 Curing and Protection.
Revision:	Replace the fourth paragraph with the following: Do not allow traffic or equipment on the finished surface until the stabilized subgrade has cured for a total of 7-days with an ambient air temperature above 40 degrees Fahrenheit. A curing day consists of a continuous 24-hour period in which the ambient air temperature does not fall below 40 degrees Fahrenheit. Curing days will not be calculated consecutively, but must total seven (7) , 24-hour days with the ambient air temperature remaining at or above 40 degrees Fahrenheit before traffic or equipment will be allowed to traverse the stabilized subgrade. The Department may allow a shortened curing period when the Contractor requests. The Contractor shall give the Department at least 3 day notice of the request for a shortened curing period. The Department will require a minimum of 3 curing days after final compaction. The Contractor shall furnish cores to the treated depth of the roadbed at 500 feet intervals for each lane when a shortened curing time is requested. The Department will test cores using an unconfined compression test. Roadbed cores must achieve a minimum strength requirement of 80 psi.
Subsection:	208.03.06 Curing and Protection.
Revision:	Replace paragraph nine with the following: At no expense to the Department, repair any damage to the subgrade caused by freezing.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	A) Seed Mixtures for Permanent Seeding.
Number:	2)
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: Permanent Seeding on Slopes Greater than 3:1 in Highway Districts 4, 5, 6, and 7. Apply seed mix Type II at a minimum application rate of 100 pounds per acre. If adjacent to a golf course replace the crown vetch with Kentucky 31 Tall Fescue.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	A) Seed Mixtures for Permanent Seeding.
Number:	3)
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: Permanent Seeding on Slopes Greater than 3:1 in Highway Districts 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12. Apply seed mix Type III at a minimum application rate of 100 pounds per acre. If adjacent to crop land or golf course, replace the Sericea Lespedeza with Kentucky 31 Fescue.
Subsection:	213.03.02 Progress Requirements.
Revision:	Replace the last sentence of the third paragraph with the following: Additionally, the Department will apply a penalty equal to the liquidated damages when all aspects of the work are not coordinated in an acceptable manner within 7 calendar days after written notification.
Subsection:	213.03.05 Temporary Control Measures.
Part:	E) Temporary Seeding and Protection.
Revision:	Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph.
Subsection:	304.02.01 Physical Properties.
Table:	Required Geogrid Properties
Revision:	Replace all references to Test Method "GRI-GG2-87" with ASTM D 7737.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

<p>Subsection: Part: Revision:</p>	<p>402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. B) Sampling. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will determine when to obtain the quality control samples using the random-number feature of the mix design submittal and approval spreadsheet. The Department will randomly determine when to obtain the verification samples required in Subsections 402.03.03 and 402.03.04 using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator.</p>
<p>Subsection: Part: Number: Revision:</p>	<p>402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. D) Testing Responsibilities. 3) VMA. Add the following paragraph below Number 3) VMA: Retain the AV/VMA specimens and one additional corresponding G_{mm} sample for 5 working days for mixture verification testing by the Department. For Specialty Mixtures, retain a mixture sample for 5 working days for mixture verification testing by the Department. When the Department's test results do not verify that the Contractor's quality control test results are within the acceptable tolerances according to Subsection 402.03.03, retain the samples and specimens from the affected subplot(s) for the duration of the project.</p>
<p>Subsection: Part: Number: Revision:</p>	<p>402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. D) Testing Responsibilities. 4) Density. Replace the second sentence of the Option A paragraph with the following: Perform coring by the end of the following work day.</p>
<p>Subsection: Part: Number: Revision:</p>	<p>402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. D) Testing Responsibilities. 5) Gradation. Delete the second paragraph.</p>
<p>Subsection: Part: Number: Revision:</p>	<p>402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. H) Unsatisfactory Work. 1) Based on Lab Data. Replace the second paragraph with the following: When the Engineer determines that safety concerns or other considerations prohibit an immediate shutdown, continue work and the Department will make an evaluation of acceptability according to Subsection 402.03.05.</p>

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection: Revision:	402.03.03 Verification. Replace the first paragraph with the following: 402.03.03 Mixture Verification. For volumetric properties, the Department will perform a minimum of one verification test for AC, AV, and VMA according to the corresponding procedures as given in Subsection 402.03.02. The Department will randomly determine when to obtain the verification sample using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator. For specialty mixtures, the Department will perform one AC and one gradation determination per lot according to the corresponding procedures as given in Subsection 402.03.02. However, Department personnel will not perform AC determinations according to KM 64-405. The Contractor will obtain a quality control sample at the same time the Department obtains the mixture verification sample and perform testing according to the procedures given in Subsection 402.03.02. If the Contractor's quality control sample is verified by the Department's test results within the tolerances provided below, the Contractor's sample will serve as the quality control sample for the affected subplot. The Department may perform the mixture verification test on the Contractor's equipment or on the Department's equipment.
Subsection: Part: Revision:	402.03.03 Verification. A) Evaluation of Sublot(s) Verified by Department. Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following: When the paired <i>t</i> -test indicates that the Contractor's data and Department's data are possibly not from the same population, the Department will investigate the cause for the difference according to Subsection 402.03.05 and implement corrective measures as the Engineer deems appropriate.
Subsection: Part: Revision:	402.03.03 Verification. B) Evaluation of Sublots Not Verified by Department. Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph with the following: When differences between test results are not within the tolerances listed below, the Department will resolve the discrepancy according to Subsection 402.03.05.
Subsection: Part: Revision:	402.03.03 Verification. B) Evaluation of Sublots Not Verified by Department. Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following: When the <i>F</i> -test or <i>t</i> -test indicates that the Contractor's data and Department's data are possibly not from the same population, the Department will investigate the cause for the difference according to Subsection 402.03.05 and implement corrective measures as the Engineer deems appropriate.
Subsection: Part: Revision:	402.03.03 Verification. C) Test Data Patterns. Replace the second sentence with the following: When patterns indicate substantial differences between the verified and non-verified sublots, the Department will perform further comparative testing according to subsection 402.03.05.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	402.03 CONSTRUCTION.
Revision:	Add the following subsection: 402.03.04 Testing Equipment and Technician Verification. For mixtures with a minimum quantity of 20,000 tons and for every 20,000 tons thereafter, the Department will obtain an additional verification sample at random using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator in order to verify the integrity of the Contractor's and Department's laboratory testing equipment and technicians. The Department will obtain a mixture sample of at least 150 lb at the asphalt mixing plant according to KM 64-425 and split it according to AASHTO R 47. The Department will retain one split portion of the sample and provide the other portion to the Contractor. At a later time convenient to both parties, the Department and Contractor will simultaneously reheat the sample to the specified compaction temperature and test the mixture for AV and VMA using separate laboratory equipment according to the corresponding procedures given in Subsection 402.03.02. The Department will evaluate the differences in test results between the two laboratories. When the difference between the results for AV or VMA is not within ± 2.0 percent, the Department will investigate and resolve the discrepancy according to Subsection 402.03.05.
Subsection:	402.03.04 Dispute Resolution.
Revision:	Change the subsection number to 402.03.05.
Subsection:	402.05 PAYMENT.
Part:	Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule Compaction Option A Base and Binder Mixtures
Table:	AC
Revision:	Replace the Deviation from JMF(%) that corresponds to a Pay Value of 0.95 to ± 0.6 .
Subsection:	403.02.10 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV).
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: In addition to the equipment specified above, provide a MTV with the following minimum characteristics:
Subsection:	412.02.09 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV).
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: Provide and utilize a MTV with the minimum characteristics outlined in section 403.02.10.
Subsection:	412.03.07 Placement and Compaction.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following: Use a MTV when placing SMA mixture in the driving lanes. The MTV is not required on ramps and/or shoulders unless specified in the contract. When the Engineer determines the use of the MTV is not practical for a portion of the project, the Engineer may waive its requirement for that portion of pavement by a letter documenting the waiver.
Subsection:	412.04 MEASUREMENT.
Revision:	Add the following subsection: 412.04.03. Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). The Department will not measure the MTV for payment and will consider its use incidental to the asphalt mixture.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	501.03.19 Surface Tolerances and Testing Surface.
Part:	B) Ride Quality.
Revision:	Add the following to the end of the first paragraph: The Department will specify if the ride quality requirements are Category A or Category B when ride quality is specified in the Contract. Category B ride quality requirements shall apply when the Department fails to classify which ride quality requirement will apply to the Contract.
Subsection:	603.03.06 Cofferdams.
Revision:	Replace the seventh sentence of paragraph one with the following: Submit drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	605.03.04 Tack Welding.
Revision:	Insert the subsection and the following: 605.03.04 Tack Welding. The Department does not allow tack welding.
Subsection:	606.03.17 Special Requirements for Latex Concrete Overlays.
Part:	A) Existing Bridges and New Structures.
Number:	1) Prewetting and Grout-Bond Coat.
Revision:	Add the following sentence to the last paragraph: Do not apply a grout-bond coat on bridge decks prepared by hydrodemolition.
Subsection:	609.03 Construction.
Revision:	Replace Subsection 609.03.01 with the following: 609.03.01 A) Swinging the Spans. Before placing concrete slabs on steel spans or precast concrete release the temporary erection supports under the bridge and swing the span free on its supports. 609.03.01 B) Lift Loops. Cut all lift loops flush with the top of the precast beam once the beam is placed in the final location and prior to placing steel reinforcement. At locations where lift loops are cut, paint the top of the beam with galvanized or epoxy paint.
Subsection:	611.03.02 Precast Unit Construction.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence of the subsection with the following: Construct units according to ASTM C1577, replacing Table 1 (Design Requirements for Precast Concrete Box Sections Under Earth, Dead and HL-93 Live Load Conditions) with KY Table 1 (Precast Culvert KYHL-93 Design Table) , and Section 605 with the following exceptions and additions:
Subsection:	613.03.01 Design.
Number:	2)
Revision:	Replace "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges" with "AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications"
Subsection:	615.06.02
Revision:	Add the following sentence to the end of the subsection. The ends of units shall be normal to walls and centerline except exposed edges shall be beveled ¾ inch.
Subsection:	615.06.03 Placement of Reinforcement in Precast 3-Sided Units.
Revision:	Replace the reference of 6.6 in the section to 615.06.06.
Subsection:	615.06.04 Placement of Reinforcement for Precast Endwalls.
Revision:	Replace the reference of 6.7 in the section to 615.06.07.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	615.06.06 Laps, Welds, and Spacing for Precast 3-Sided Units.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: Tension splices in the circumferential reinforcement shall be made by lapping. Laps may not be tack welded together for assembly purposes. For smooth welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.2 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.3. For deformed welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.1 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.2. The overlap of welded wire fabric shall be measured between the outer most longitudinal wires of each fabric sheet. For deformed billet-steel bars, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.1. For splices other than tension splices, the overlap shall be a minimum of 12" for welded wire fabric or deformed billet-steel bars. The spacing center to center of the circumferential wires in a wire fabric sheet shall be no less than 2 inches and no more than 4 inches. The spacing center to center of the longitudinal wires shall not be more than 8 inches. The spacing center to center of the longitudinal distribution steel for either line of reinforcing in the top slab shall be not more than 16 inches.
Subsection:	615.06.07 Laps, Welds, and Spacing for Precast Endwalls.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: Splices in the reinforcement shall be made by lapping. Laps may not be tack welded together for assembly purposes. For smooth welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.2 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.3. For deformed welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.1 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.2. For deformed billet-steel bars, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.1. The spacing center-to-center of the wire fabric sheet shall not be less than 2 inches or more than 8 inches.
Subsection:	615.08.01 Type of Test Specimen.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: Start-up slump, air content, unit weight, and temperature tests will be performed each day on the first batch of concrete. Acceptable start-up results are required for production of the first unit. After the first unit has been established, random acceptance testing is performed daily for each 50 yd ³ (or fraction thereof). In addition to the slump, air content, unit weight, and temperature tests, a minimum of one set of cylinders shall be required each time plastic property testing is performed.
Subsection:	615.08.02 Compression Testing.
Revision:	Delete the second sentence.
Subsection:	615.08.04 Acceptability of Core Tests.
Revision:	Delete the entire subsection.
Subsection:	615.12 Inspection.
Revision:	Add the following sentences to the end of the subsection: Units will arrive at jobsite with the "Kentucky Oval" stamped on the unit which is an indication of acceptable inspection at the production facility. Units shall be inspected upon arrival for any evidence of damage resulting from transport to the jobsite.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	716.02.02 Paint.
Revision:	Replace sentence with the following: Conform to Section 821.
Subsection:	716.03 CONSTRUCTION.
Revision:	Replace bullet 5) with the following: 5) AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims,
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: Regardless of the station and offset noted, locate all poles/bases behind the guardrail a minimum of four feet from the front face of the guardrail to the front face of the pole base.
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part:	A) Conventional Installation.
Revision:	Replace the third sentence with the following: Orient the transformer base so the door is positioned on the side away from on-coming traffic.
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part:	A) Conventional Installation.
Number:	1) Breakaway Installation and Requirements.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: For breakaway supports, conform to Section 12 of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part:	B) High Mast Installation
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: Install each high mast pole as noted on plans.
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part:	B) High Mast Installation
Number:	2) Concrete Base Installation
Revision:	Modification of Chart and succeeding paragraphs within this section:

Drilled Shaft Depth Data							
Level Ground		3:1 Ground Slope		2:1 Ground Slope		1.5:1 Ground Slope (2)	
Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock
17 ft	7 ft	19 ft	7 ft	20 ft	7 ft	(1)	7 ft
Steel Requirements							
Vertical Bars				Ties or Spiral			
Size	Total	Size	Spacing or Pitch				
#10	16	#4	12 inch				

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

	<p>(1): Shaft length is 22' for cohesive soil only. For cohesionless soil, contact geotechnical branch for design.</p> <p>(2): Do not construct high mast drilled shafts on ground slopes steeper than 1.5:1 without the approval of the Division of Traffic.</p> <p>If rock is encountered during drilling operations and confirmed by the engineer to be of sound quality, the shaft is only required to be further advanced into the rock by the length of rock socket shown in the table. The total length of the shaft need not be longer than that of soil alone. Both longitudinal rebar length and number of ties or spiral length shall be adjusted accordingly.</p> <p>If a shorter depth is desired for the drilled shaft, the contractor shall provide, for the state's review and approval, a detailed column design with individual site specific soil and rock analysis performed and approved by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.</p> <p>Spiral reinforcement may be substituted for ties. If spiral reinforcement is used, one and one-half closed coils shall be provided at the ends of each spiral unit. Subsurface conditions consisting of very soft clay or very loose saturated sand could result in soil parameters weaker than those assumed. Engineer shall consult with the geotechnical branch if such conditions are encountered.</p> <p>The bottom of the drilled hole shall be firm and thoroughly cleaned so no loose or compressible materials are present at the time of the concrete placement. If the drilled hole contains standing water, the concrete shall be placed using a tremie to displace water. Continuous concrete flow will be required to insure full displacement of any water.</p> <p>The reinforcement and anchor bolts shall be adequately supported in the proper positions so no movement occurs during concrete placement. Welding of anchor bolts to the reinforcing cage is unacceptable, templates shall be used.</p> <p>Exposed portions of the foundation shall be formed to create a smooth finished surface. All forming shall be removed upon completion of foundation construction.</p>
<p>Subsection:</p> <p>Part:</p> <p>Revision:</p>	<p>716.03.03 Trenching.</p> <p>A) Trenching of Conduit for Highmast Ducted Cables.</p> <p>Add the following after the first sentence: If depths greater than 24 inches are necessary, obtain the Engineer's approval and maintain the required conduit depths coming into the junction boxes. No payment for additional junction boxes for greater depths will be allowed.</p>
<p>Subsection:</p> <p>Part:</p> <p>Revision:</p>	<p>716.03.03 Trenching.</p> <p>B) Trenching of Conduit for Non-Highmast Cables.</p> <p>Add the following after the second sentence: If depths greater than 24 inches are necessary for either situation listed previously, obtain the Engineer's approval and maintain the required conduit depths coming into the junction boxes. No payment for additional junction boxes for greater depths will be allowed.</p>
<p>Subsection:</p> <p>Revision:</p>	<p>716.03.10 Junction Boxes.</p> <p>Replace subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box.</p>

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	716.04.07 Pole with Secondary Control Equipment.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure mounting the cabinet to the pole, backfilling, restoration, any necessary hardware to anchor pole, or electrical inspection fees, and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, specified conduits, meter base, transformer, service panel, fused cutout, fuses, lighting arrestors, photoelectrical control, circuit breaker, contactor, manual switch, ground rods, and ground wires and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.08 Lighting Control Equipment.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure constructing the concrete base, excavation, backfilling, restoration, any necessary anchors, or electrical inspection fees, and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, specified conduits, meter base, transformer, service panel, fused cutout, fuses, lighting arrestors, photoelectrical control, circuit breakers, contactor, manual switch, ground rods, and ground wires and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.09 Luminaire.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed.
Subsection:	716.04.10 Fused Connector Kits.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed.
Subsection:	716.04.13 Junction Box.
Revision:	Replace the subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box Type Various.
Subsection:	716.04.13 Junction Box.
Part:	A) Junction Electrical.
Revision:	Rename A) Junction Electrical to the following: A) Electrical Junction Box.
Subsection:	716.04.14 Trenching and Backfilling.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, underground utility warning tape (if required), the restoration of disturbed areas to original condition, and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.18 Remove Lighting.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as a lump sum for the removal of lighting equipment. The Department will not measure the disposal of all equipment and materials off the project by the contractor. The Department also will not measure the transportation of the materials and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	716.04.20 Bore and Jack Conduit.															
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet. This item shall include all work necessary for boring and installing conduit under an existing roadway. Construction methods shall be in accordance with Sections 706.03.02, paragraphs 1, 2, and 4.															
Subsection:	716.05 PAYMENT.															
Revision:	Replace items 04810-04811, 20391NS835 and, 20392NS835 under <u>Code</u> , <u>Pay Item</u> , and <u>Pay Unit</u> with the following:															
	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Code</u></th> <th><u>Pay Item</u></th> <th><u>Pay Unit</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>04810</td> <td>Electrical Junction Box</td> <td>Each</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04811</td> <td>Electrical Junction Box Type B</td> <td>Each</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20391NS835</td> <td>Electrical Junction Box Type A</td> <td>Each</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20391NS835</td> <td>Electrical Junction Box Type C</td> <td>Each</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>	04810	Electrical Junction Box	Each	04811	Electrical Junction Box Type B	Each	20391NS835	Electrical Junction Box Type A	Each	20391NS835	Electrical Junction Box Type C	Each
<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>														
04810	Electrical Junction Box	Each														
04811	Electrical Junction Box Type B	Each														
20391NS835	Electrical Junction Box Type A	Each														
20391NS835	Electrical Junction Box Type C	Each														
Subsection:	723.03 CONSTRUCTION.															
Revision:	Replace bullet 5) with the following: 5) AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims,															
Subsection:	723.02.02 Paint.															
Revision:	Replace sentence with the following: Conform to Section 821.															
Subsection:	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation.															
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: Regardless of the station and offset noted, locate all poles/bases behind the guardrail a minimum of four feet from the front face of the guardrail to the front face of the pole base.															
Subsection:	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation.															
Part:	A) Steel Strain and Mastarm Poles Installation															
Revision:	Replace the second paragraph with the following: For concrete base installation, see Section 716.03.02, B), 2), Paragraphs 2-7. Drilled shaft depth shall be based on the soil conditions encountered during drilling and slope condition at the site. Refer to the design chart below:															
Subsection:	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation.															
Part:	B) Pedestal or Pedestal Post Installation.															
Revision:	Replace the fourth sentence of the paragraph with the following: For breakaway supports, conform to Section 12 of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.															
Subsection:	723.03.03 Trenching.															
Part:	A) Under Roadway.															
Revision:	Add the following after the second sentence: If depths greater than 24 inches are necessary, obtain the Engineer's approval and maintain ether required conduit depths coming into the junction boxes. No payment for additional junction boxes for greater depths will be allowed.															

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	723.03.11 Wiring Installation.
Revision:	Add the following sentence between the fifth and sixth sentences: Provide an extra two feet of loop wire and lead-in past the installed conduit in poles, pedestals, and junction boxes.
Subsection:	723.03.12 Loop Installation.
Revision:	Replace the fifth sentence with the following: Provide an extra two feet of loop wire and lead-in past the installed conduit in poles, pedestals, and junction boxes.
Subsection:	723.04.02 Junction Box.
Revision:	Replace subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box Type.
Subsection:	723.04.03 Trenching and Backfilling.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, underground utility warning tape (if required), the restoration of disturbed areas to original condition, and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.10 Signal Pedestal.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, concrete, reinforcing steel, specified conduits, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, backfilling, restoring disturbed areas, or other necessary hardware and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.15 Loop Saw Slot and Fill.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure sawing, cleaning and filling induction loop saw slot, loop sealant, backer rod, and grout and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.16 Pedestrian Detector.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished, installed and connected to pole/pedestal. The Department will not measure installing R10-3e (with arrow) sign, furnishing and installing mounting hardware for sign and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.18 Signal Controller- Type 170.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure constructing the concrete base or mounting the cabinet to the pole, connecting the signal and detectors, excavation, backfilling, restoration, any necessary pole mounting hardware, electric service, or electrical inspection fees and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and connecting the induction of loop amplifiers, pedestrian isolators, load switches, model 400 modem card; furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, specified conduits, anchors, meter base, fused cutout, fuses, ground rods, ground wires and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	723.04.20 Install Signal Controller - Type 170.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit installed. The Department will not measure constructing the concrete base or mounting the cabinet to the pole, connecting the signal and detectors, and excavation, backfilling, restoration, any necessary pole mounting hardware, electric service, or electrical inspection fees and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure connecting the induction loop amplifiers, pedestrian, isolators, load switches, model 400 modem card; furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, specified conduits, anchors, meter base, fused cutout, fuses, ground rods, ground wires and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.22 Remove Signal Equipment.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as a lump sum removal of signal equipment. The Department will not measure the return of control equipment and signal heads to the Department of Highways as directed by the District Traffic Engineer. The Department also will not measure the transportation of materials of the disposal of all other equipment and materials off the project by the contractor and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.28 Install Pedestrian Detector Audible.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure installing sign R10-3e (with arrow) and will consider it incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.29 Audible Pedestrian Detector.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure furnishing and installing the sign R10-3e (with arrow) and will consider it incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.30 Bore and Jack Conduit.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet. This item shall include all work necessary for boring and installing conduit under an existing roadway. Construction methods shall be in accordance with Sections 706.03.02, paragraphs 1, 2, and 4.
Subsection:	723.04.31 Install Pedestrian Detector.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit installed and connected to pole/pedestal. The Department will not measure installing sign R 10-3e (with arrow) and will consider it incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.32 Install Mast Arm Pole.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure arms, signal mounting brackets, anchor bolts, or any other necessary hardware and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.33 Pedestal Post.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, concrete, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, conduit, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, backfilling, restoration, or any other necessary hardware and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	723.04.36 Traffic Signal Pole Base.															
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, specified conduits, ground rods, ground wires, backfilling, or restoration and will consider them incidental to this item of work.															
Subsection:	723.04.37 Install Signal Pedestal.															
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, concrete, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, specified conduits, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, backfilling, restoration, or any other necessary hardware and will consider them incidental to this item of work.															
Subsection:	723.04.38 Install Pedestal Post.															
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, concrete, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, specified conduits, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, backfilling, restoration, or any other necessary hardware and will consider them incidental to this item of work.															
Subsection:	723.05 PAYMENT.															
Revision:	Replace items 04810-04811, 20391NS835 and, 20392NS835 under <u>Code</u> , <u>Pay Item</u> , and <u>Pay Unit</u> with the following:															
	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Code</u></th> <th><u>Pay Item</u></th> <th><u>Pay Unit</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>04810</td> <td>Electrical Junction Box</td> <td>Each</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04811</td> <td>Electrical Junction Box Type B</td> <td>Each</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20391NS835</td> <td>Electrical Junction Box Type A</td> <td>Each</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20391NS835</td> <td>Electrical Junction Box Type C</td> <td>Each</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>	04810	Electrical Junction Box	Each	04811	Electrical Junction Box Type B	Each	20391NS835	Electrical Junction Box Type A	Each	20391NS835	Electrical Junction Box Type C	Each
<u>Code</u>	<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>														
04810	Electrical Junction Box	Each														
04811	Electrical Junction Box Type B	Each														
20391NS835	Electrical Junction Box Type A	Each														
20391NS835	Electrical Junction Box Type C	Each														
Subsection:	813.04 Gray Iron Castings.															
Revision:	Replace the reference to "AASHTO M105" with "ASTM A48".															
Subsection:	813.09.02 High Strength Steel Bolts, Nuts, and Washers.															
Number:	A) Bolts.															
Revision:	Delete first paragraph and "Hardness Number" Table. Replace with the following: A) Bolts. Conform to ASTM A325 (AASHTO M164) or ASTM A490 (AASHTO 253) as applicable.															
Subsection:	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts.															
Revision:	Third paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C14" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph 4.1".															
Subsection:	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts.															
Revision:	Replace the first sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: Use any of the species of wood for round or square posts covered under AWPA U1.															
Subsection:	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts.															
Revision:	Fourth paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C2" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph 4.1".															
Subsection:	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts.															
Revision:	Delete the second sentence of the fourth paragraph.															
Subsection:	816.07.02 Wood Posts and Braces.															
Revision:	First paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C5" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph 4.1".															

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	816.07.02 Wood Posts and Braces.
Revision:	Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph.
Subsection:	818.07 Preservative Treatment.
Revision:	First paragraph, replace all references to "AWPA C14" with "AWPA U1, Section A".
Subsection:	834.14 LIGHTING POLES.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: Lighting pole design shall be in accordance with loading and allowable stress requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.
Subsection:	834.14.03 High Mast Poles.
Revision:	<p>*Remove the second and fourth sentence from the first paragraph.</p> <p>*Replace the third paragraph with the following: Provide calculations and drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.</p> <p>*Replace paragraph six with the following: Provide a pole section that conforms to ASTM A 595 grade A with a minimum yield strength of 55 KSI or ASTM A 572 with a minimum yield strength of 55 KSI. Use tubes that are round or 16 sided with a four inch corner radius, have a constant linear taper of .144 in/ft and contain only one longitudinal seam weld. Circumferential welded tube butt splices and laminated tubes are not permitted. Provide pole sections that are telescopically slip fit assembled in the field to facilitate inspection of interior surface welds and the protective coating. The minimum length of the telescopic slip splices shall be 1.5 times the inside diameter of the exposed end of the female section. Use longitudinal seam welds as commended in Section 5.15 of the AASHTO 2013 Specifications. The thickness of the transverse base shall not be less than 2 inches. Plates shall be integrally welded to the tubes with a telescopic welded joint or a full penetration groove weld with backup bar.</p> <p>The handhole cover shall be removable from the handhole frame. One the frame side opposite the hinge, provide a mechanism on the handhole cover/frame to place the Department's standard padlock as specified in Section 834.25. The handhole frame shall have two stainless studs installed opposite the hinge to secure the handhole cover to the frame which includes providing stainless steel wing nuts and washers. The handhole cover shall be manufactured from 0.25 inch thick galvanized steel (ASTM A 153) and have a neoprene rubber gasket that is permanently secured to the handhole frame to insure weather-tight protection. The hinge shall be manufactured from 7-guage stainless steel to provide adjustability to insure weather-tight fit for the cover. The minimum clear distance between the transverse plate and the</p> <p>bottom opening of the handhole shall not be less than the diameter of the bottom tube of the pole but needs to be at least 15 inches. The handhole frame width shall be 0.4 times the diameter of the bottom tube.</p> <p>Provide products that are hot-dip galvanized to the requirements of either ASTM A123 (fabricated products) or ASTM A 153 (hardware items).</p>
Subsection:	834.16 ANCHOR BOLTS.
Revision:	Insert the following sentence at the beginning of the paragraph: The anchor bolt design shall follow the NCHRP Report 494 Section 2.4 and NCHRP 469 Appendix A Specifications.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	834.17.01 Conventional.
Revision:	Add the following sentence after the second sentence: Provide a waterproof sticker mounted on the bottom of the housing that is legible from the ground and indicates the wattage of the fixture by providing the fist to numbers of the wattage.
Subsection:	834.21.01 Waterproof Enclosures.
Revision:	*Add the following sentence in the second paragraph in the thirteenth sentence: Provide a cabinet door with a louvered air vent, Filter-retaining brackets and an easy clean metal filter. *Replace sentence sixteen with the following: Use a 120-volt fixture and utilize a compact fluorescent or L.E.D. bulb (equivalent to 60 watt minimum).
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following: Pole diameter and wall thickness shall be calculated in accordance with the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	*Replace the first sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: Ensure transverse plats have a thickness ≥ 2 inches. *Add the following sentence to the end of the fourth paragraph: The bottom pole diameter shall not be less than 16.25 inches.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the fifth paragraph with the following: For anchor bolt design, pole forces shall be positioned in such a manner to maximize the force on any individual anchor bolt regardless of the actual anchor bolt orientation with the pole.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the first and second sentence of the sixth paragraph with the following: The pole handhole shall be 25 inches by 6.5 inches. The handhole cover shall be removable from the handhole frame. On the frame side opposite the hinge, provide a mechanism on the handhole cover/frame to place the Department's standard padlock as specified in Section 834.25. The handhole frame shall have two stainless studs installed opposite the hinge to secure the handhole cover to the frame which includes providing stainless steel wing nuts and washers. The handhole cover shall be manufactured from 0.25 inch thick galvanized steel (ASTM 153) and have a neoprene rubber gasket that is permanently secured to the handhole frame to insure weather-tight protection. The hinge shall be manufactured from 7 gauge stainless steel to provide adjustability to insure a weather-tight fit for the cover. The minimum clear distance between the transverse plate and the bottom opening of the handhole shall not be less than the diameter of the bottom tube but needs to be at least 12 inches.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	*Replace the first sentence of the last paragraph with the following: Provide calculations and drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky. *Replace the third sentence of the last paragraph with the following: All tables referenced in 835.07 are found in the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.

**Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the September 27, 2013 Letting**

Subsection:	835.07.01 Steel Strain Poles.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the second paragraph with the following: The detailed analysis shall be certified by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	835.07.01 Steel Strain Poles.
Revision:	Replace number 7. after the second paragraph with the following: 7. Fatigue calculations should be shown for all fatigue related connections. Provide the corresponding detail, stress category and example from table 11.9.3.1-1.
Subsection:	835.07.02 Mast Arm Poles.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: The detailed analysis shall be certified by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	835.07.02 Mast Arm Poles.
Revision:	Replace number 7) after the fourth paragraph with the following: 7) Fatigue calculations should be shown for all fatigue related connections. Provide the corresponding detail, stress category and example from table 11.9.3.1-1.
Subsection:	835.07.03 ANCHORS.
Revision:	Add the following to the end of the paragraph: There shall be two steel templates (one can be used for the headed part of the anchor bolt when designed in this manner) provided per pole. Templates shall be contained within a 26.5 inch diameter. All templates shall be fully galvanized (ASTM A 153).
Subsection:	835.16.05 Optical Units.
Revision:	Replace the 3rd paragraph with the following: The list of certified products can be found on the following website: http://www.intertek.com .
Subsection:	835.19.01 Pedestrian Detector Body.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: Provide a four holed pole mounted aluminum rectangular housing that is a compatible with the pedestrian detector.

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

**KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS**

**EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS
RELATING TO
NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
(APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM CONTRACTS)**

**AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY GENERAL ASSEMBLY
TO PREVENT DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT**

**KRS CHAPTER 344
EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972**

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy). The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy), except that such notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, or national origin when religion, or national origin is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy), in admission to, or employment in any program established to

provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

REVISED: 12-3-92

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

KRS 11A.040 (6) provides:

No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months of following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with the state in matters in which he was directly involved during his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including, but not limited to, filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers.

KRS 11A.040 (8) states:

A former public servant shall not represent a person in a matter before a state agency in which the former public servant was directly involved, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:

- a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
- b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, Room 136, Capitol Building, 700 Capitol Avenue, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

General Decision Number: KY130101 09/27/2013 KY101

Superseded General Decision Number: KY20120126

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Boone, Campbell, Kenton and Pendleton Counties in Kentucky.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2013
1	01/11/2013
2	02/15/2013
3	05/24/2013
4	06/07/2013
5	06/14/2013
6	06/21/2013
7	06/28/2013
8	07/05/2013
9	07/19/2013
10	09/27/2013

BRKY0002-005 06/01/2009

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 26.12	9.73

BROH0001-005 06/01/2008

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 25.75	8.60

CARP0698-001 05/01/2009

BOONE, CAMPBELL, KENTON & PENDLETON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter & Piledrivermen.....	\$ 27.05	9.69
Diver.....	\$ 40.58	9.69

ELEC0212-007 06/03/2013

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 26.35	16.09

* ELEC0212-013 07/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communication Technician.....	\$ 22.50	9.51

ENGI0018-013 05/01/2012

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.79	13.01
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.67	13.01
GROUP 3.....	\$ 29.63	13.01
GROUP 4.....	\$ 28.45	13.01
GROUP 5.....	\$ 22.99	13.01
GROUP 6.....	\$ 31.04	13.01
GROUP 7.....	\$ 31.29	13.01

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Air Compressor on Steel Erection; Barrier Moving Machine; Boiler Operator on Compressor or Generator when mounted on a Rig; Cableway; Combination Concrete Mixer & Tower; Concrete Plant (over 4 yd. Capacity); Concrete Pump; Crane (All Types, Including Boom Truck, Cherry Picker); Crane-Compact, Track or Rubber over 4,000 lbs. capacity; Cranes-Self Erecting, Stationary, Track or Truck (All Configurations); Derrick; Dragline; Dredge (Dipper, Clam or Suction); Elevating Grader or Euclid Loader; Floating Equipment (All Types); Gradall; Helicopter Crew (Operator-Hoist or Winch); Hoe (all types); Hoisting Engine on Shaft or Tunnel Work; Hydraulic Gantry (Lifting System); Industrial-Type Tractor; Jet Engine Dryer (D8 or D9) Diesel Tractor; Locomotive (Standard Gauge); Maintenance Operator Class A; Mixer, Paving (Single or Double Drum); Mucking Machine; Multiple Scraper; Piledriving Machine (All Types); Power Shovel; Prentice Loader; Quad 9 (Double Pusher); Rail Tamper (with auto lifting & aligning device); Refrigerating Machine (Freezer Operation); Rotary Drill, on Caisson work; Rough Terrain Fork Lift with Winch/Hoist; Side-Boom; Slip-Form Paver; Tower Derrick; Tree Shredder; Trench Machine (Over 24" wide); Truck Mounted Concrete Pump; Tug Boat; Tunnel Machine and/or Mining Machine; & Wheel Excavator

GROUP 2 - Asphalt Paver; Automatic Subgrader Machine, Self-Propelled (CMI Type); Bobcat Type and/or Skid Steer Loader with Hoe Attachment Greater than 7,000 lbs.; Boring Machine More than 48"; Bulldozer; Endloader; Hydro Milling Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill (over 500,000 ft. lbs. thrust); Kolman-type Loader (production type-Dirt); Lead Greaseman; Lighting & Traffic Signal Installation Equipment (includes all groups or classifications); Material Transfer Equipment (Shuttle Buggy) Asphalt; Pettibone-Rail Equipment; Power Grader; Power Scraper; Push Cat; Rotomill (all), Grinders & Planers of All types; Trench Machine (24" wide & under); & Vermeer type Concrete Saw

GROUP 3 - A-Frame; Air Compressor on Tunnel Work (low pressure); Asphalt Plant Engineer; Bobcat-type and/or Skid Steer Loader with or without Attachments; Highway Drills (all types); Locomotive (narrow gauge); Material Hoist/Elevator; Mixer, Concrete (more than one bag capacity); Mixer, one bag capacity (Side Loader); Power Boiler (Over 15 lbs. Pressure) Pump Operator installing & operating Well Points; Pump (4" & over discharge); Roller, Asphalt; Rotovator (lime soil stabilizer); Switch & Tie Tampers (without lifting & aligning device); Utility Operator (Small equipment); & Welding Machines

GROUP 4 - Backfiller; Ballast Re-locator; Bars, Joint & Mesh Installing Machine; Batch Plant; Boring Machine Operator (48" or less); Bull Floats; Burlap & Curing Machine; Concrete Plant (capacity 4 yd. & under); Concrete Saw (Multiple); Conveyor (Highway); Crusher; Deckhand; Farm-type Tractor with attachments (highway) except Masonry); Finishing Machine; Fireperson, Floating Equipment (all types); Fork Lift (highway); Form Trencher; Hydro Hammer; Hydro Seeder; Pavement Breaker; Plant Mixer; Post Driver; Post Hole Digger (Power Auger); Power Brush Burner; Power Form Handling Equipment; Road Widening Trencher; Roller (Brick, Grade & Macadam); Self-Propelled Power Spreader; Self-Propelled Power Subgrader; Steam Fireperson; Tractor (Pulling Sheepfoot, Roller or Grader); & Vibratory Compactor with Integral Power

GROUP 5 - Compressor (Portable, Sewer, Heavy & Highway); Drum Fireperson (Asphalt); Generator; Masonry Fork Lift; Inboard-Outboard Motor Boat Launch; Masonry Fork Lift; Oil Heater (asphalt plant); Oiler; Power Driven Heater; Power Sweeper & Scrubber; Pump (under 4" discharge); Signalperson; Tire Repairperson; & VAC/ALLS

GROUP 6 - Master Mechanic & Boom from 150 to 180

GROUP 7 - Boom from 180 and over

IRON0044-008 06/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:		
Fence Erector.....	\$ 22.70	18.40
Structural.....	\$ 25.00	18.40

IRON0372-004 06/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 26.47	19.30

LABO0189-004 07/01/2013

PENDLETON COUNTY:

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

LABORER

GROUP 1.....	\$ 21.35	11.61
GROUP 2.....	\$ 21.60	11.61
GROUP 3.....	\$ 21.65	11.61
GROUP 4.....	\$ 22.25	11.61

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushhammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Driller (All Types); Powderman & Blaster; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

LABO0265-009 05/01/2013

BOONE, CAMPBELL & KENTON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 26.72	9.75
GROUP 2.....	\$ 26.89	9.75
GROUP 3.....	\$ 27.22	9.75
GROUP 4.....	\$ 27.67	9.75

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Asphalt Laborer; Carpenter Tender; Concrete Curing Applicator; Dump Man (Batch Truck); Guardrail and Fence Installer; Joint Setter; Laborer (Construction); Landscape Laborer; Highway Lighting Worker; Signalization Worker; Mesh Handlers & Placer; Right-of-way Laborer; Riprap Laborer & Grouter; Scaffold Erector; Seal Coating; Surface Treatment or Road Mix Laborer; Sign Installer; Slurry Seal; Utility Man; Bridge Man; Handyman; Waterproofing Laborer; Flagperson; Hazardous Waste (level D); Diver Tender; Zone Person & Traffic Control

GROUP 2 - Skid Steer; Asphalt Raker; Concrete Puddler; Kettle Man (Pipeline); Machine Driven Tools (Gas, Electric, Air); Mason Tender; Brick Paver; Mortar Mixer; Power Buggy or Power Wheelbarrow; Sheeting & Shoring Man; Surface Grinder Man; Plastic Fusing Machine Operator; Pug Mill Operator; & Vacuum Devices (wet or dry); Rodding Machine Operator; Diver; Screwman or Paver; Screed Person; Water Blast, Hand Held Wand; Pumps 4" & Under (Gas, Air or Electric) & Hazardous Waste (level C); Air Track and Wagon Drill; Bottom Person; Cofferdam (below 25 ft. deep); Concrete Saw Person; Cutting with Burning Torch; Form Setter; Hand Spiker (Railroad); Pipelayer; Tunnel Laborer (without air) & Caisson; Underground Person (working in Sewer and Waterline, Cleaning, Repairing & Reconditioning); Sandblaster Nozzle Person; & Hazardous Waste (level B)

GROUP 3 - Blaster; Mucker; Powder Person; Top Lander; Wrencher (Mechanical Joints & Utility Pipeline); Yarnier; Hazardous Waste (level A); Concrete Specialist; Concrete Crew in Tunnels (With Air-pressurized - \$1.00 premium); Curb Setter & Cutter; Grade Checker; Utility Pipeline Tapper; Waterline; and Caulker

GROUP 4 - Miner; & Gunite Nozzle Person

TUNNEL LABORER WITH AIR-PRESSURIZED ADD \$1.00 TO BASE RATE

SIGNAL PERSON WILL RECEIVE THE RATE EQUAL TO THE RATE PAID THE LABORER CLASSIFICATION FOR WHICH HE OR SHE IS SIGNALING.

 PAIN0012-016 05/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridge.....	\$ 24.39	8.36
Bridge Equipment Tender and Containment Builder.....	\$ 20.73	8.36
Brush & Roller.....	\$ 23.39	8.36
Sandblasting & Water Blasting.....	\$ 24.14	8.36
Spray.....	\$ 23.89	8.36

 PLUM0392-008 06/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PLUMBER.....\$ 29.60 17.09

SUKY2010-161 02/05/1996

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1.....\$ 15.85	15.85	4.60
GROUP 2.....\$ 16.29	16.29	4.60

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Driver

 GROUP 2 - Euclid Wagon; End Dump; Lowboy; Heavy Duty
 Equipment; Tractor-Trailer Combination; & Drag

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within
the scope of the classifications listed may be added after
award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses
(29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification
and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the
cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage
determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical
order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular
rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with
characters other than "SU" denotes that the union
classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that
classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first
four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the
four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union
number or district council number where applicable , i.e.,
Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is
an internal number used in processing the wage determination.
The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the
effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective
bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above
example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any

changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rates.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union majority rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Fringe benefit amounts are applicable for all hours worked except when otherwise noted.

These rates are listed pursuant to the Kentucky Determination No. CR-13-IV-HWY dated April 15, 2013.

No laborer, workman or mechanic shall be paid at a rate less than that of a Journeyman except those classified as bona fide apprentices.

Apprentices or trainees shall be permitted to work as such subject to Administrative Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Workplace Standards. Copies of these regulations will be furnished upon request from any interested person.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the Contracting Officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, written evidence of the established apprenticeship-journeyman ratios and wage rates in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

TO: EMPLOYERS/EMPLOYEES

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE:

The wages indicated on this wage schedule are the least permitted to be paid for the occupations indicated. When an employee works in more than one classification, the employer must record the number of hours worked in each classification at the prescribed hourly base rate.

OVERTIME:

Overtime is to be paid after an employee works eight (8) hours a day or forty (40) hours a week, whichever gives the employee the greater wages. At least time and one-half the base rate is required for all overtime. A laborer, workman or mechanic and an employer may enter into a written agreement or a collective bargaining agreement to work more than eight (8) hours a calendar day but not more than ten (10) hours a calendar day for the straight time hourly rate. Wage violations or questions should be directed to the designated Engineer or the undersigned.

Ryan Griffith, Acting Director
Division of Construction Procurement
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
(Executive Order 11246)**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE
11.0%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The notification shall be mailed to:

**Evelyn Teague, Regional Director
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75
Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8609**

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "**covered area**" is Kenton County.

PART IV
INSURANCE

INSURANCE

The Contractor shall procure and maintain the following insurance in addition to the insurance required by law:

- 1) Commercial General Liability-Occurrence form – not less than \$2,000,000 General aggregate, \$2,000,000 Products & Completed Aggregate, \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising, \$1,000,000 each occurrence.
- 2) Automobile Liability- \$1,000,000 per accident
- 3) Employers Liability:
 - a) \$100,000 Each Accident Bodily Injury
 - b) \$500,000 Policy limit Bodily Injury by Disease
 - c) \$100,000 Each Employee Bodily Injury by Disease
- 4) The insurance required above must be evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and this Certificate of Insurance must contain one of the following statements:
 - a) "policy contains no deductible clauses."
 - b) "policy contains _____ (amount) deductible property damage clause but company will pay claim and collect the deductible from the insured."
- 5) KENTUCKY WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE. The contractor shall furnish evidence of coverage of all his employees or give evidence of self-insurance by submitting a copy of a certificate issued by the Workmen's Compensation Board.

The cost of insurance is incidental to all contract items. All subcontractors must meet the same minimum insurance requirements.

PART V
BID ITEMS

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

131234

Page 1 of 4

Report Date 1/22/13

Section: 0001 - PAVING

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	FP	AMOUNT
0010	00003		CRUSHED STONE BASE	21,210.00	TON		\$	
0020	00005		GEOGRID REINFORCEMENT FOR SUBGRADE	19,704.00	SQYD		\$	
0030	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	29.00	TON		\$	
0040	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	4.00	TON		\$	
0050	00214		CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	11,428.00	TON		\$	
0060	00216		CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22	3,952.00	TON		\$	
0070	00387		CL3 ASPH SURF 0.38B PG76-22	1,890.00	TON		\$	
0080	02058		REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT	36,481.00	SQYD		\$	
0090	02071		JPC PAVEMENT-11 IN	20,061.00	SQYD		\$	
0100	02072		JPC PAVEMENT-11 IN SHLD	2,233.00	SQYD		\$	
0110	02091		REMOVE PAVEMENT	5,116.00	SQYD		\$	
0120	02101		CEM CONC ENT PAVEMENT-8 IN	471.00	SQYD		\$	
0130	02596		FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE I	256.00	SQYD		\$	
0140	02599		FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE IV	21,799.00	SQYD		\$	
0150	02677		ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	124.00	TON		\$	
0160	20071EC		JOINT ADHESIVE	15,036.00	LF		\$	
0170	20263ED		GEOGRID REINFORCEMENT	5,785.00	SQYD		\$	

Section: 0002 - ROADWAY

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	FP	AMOUNT
0180	01000		PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	897.00	LF		\$	
0190	01705		REMOVE CURB & GUTTER BOX INLET	5.00	EACH		\$	
0200	01740		CORED HOLE DRAINAGE BOX CON-4 IN	9.00	EACH		\$	
0210	01810		STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER	4,300.00	LF		\$	
0220	01812		REMOVE CURB AND GUTTER	1,129.00	LF		\$	
0230	01830		STANDARD INTEGRAL CURB	3,502.00	LF		\$	
0240	01845		ISLAND INTEGRAL CURB	188.00	LF		\$	
0250	01875		STANDARD HEADER CURB	53.00	LF		\$	
0260	01891		ISLAND HEADER CURB TYPE 2	518.00	LF		\$	
0270	01917		STANDARD BARRIER MEDIAN TYPE 2	4.00	SQYD		\$	
0280	02014		BARRICADE-TYPE III	30.00	EACH		\$	
0290	02058		REMOVE PCC PAVEMENT	4,053.00	SQYD		\$	
0300	02101		CEM CONC ENT PAVEMENT-8 IN	117.00	SQYD		\$	
0310	02200		ROADWAY EXCAVATION	392.00	CUYD		\$	
0320	02242		WATER (FOR DUST CONTROL)	169.00	MGAL		\$	
0330	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	1,942.00	LF		\$	
0340	02365		CRASH CUSHION TYPE IX-A	1.00	EACH		\$	
0350	02367		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	2.00	EACH		\$	
0360	02369		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 2A	3.00	EACH		\$	
0370	02373		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 3	1.00	EACH		\$	
0380	02377		GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY C	7.00	EACH		\$	
0390	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	2,203.00	LF		\$	
0400	02391		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 4A	1.00	EACH		\$	
0410	02429		RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	19.00	EACH		\$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

131234

Page 2 of 4

Report Date 1/22/13

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	FP	AMOUNT
0420	02562		TEMPORARY SIGNS	1,100.00	SQFT		\$	
0430	02585		EDGE KEY	433.00	LF		\$	
0440	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC (MALL ROAD)	1.00	LS		\$	
0450	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC (US 42)	1.00	LS		\$	
0460	02654		TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR	4.00	EACH		\$	
0470	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	8.00	EACH		\$	
0480	02676		MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT (MALL ROAD)	1.00	LS		\$	
0490	02690		SAFELoading	21.00	CUYD		\$	
0500	02701		TEMP SILT FENCE	1,050.00	LF		\$	
0510	02705		SILT TRAP TYPE C	5.00	EACH		\$	
0520	02708		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	15.00	EACH		\$	
0530	02709		CLEAN TEMP SILT FENCE	3,150.00	LF		\$	
0540	02720		SIDEWALK-4 IN CONCRETE	1,258.00	SQYD		\$	
0550	02721		REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	1,292.00	SQYD		\$	
0560	02726		STAKING (MALL ROAD)	1.00	LS		\$	
0570	02726		STAKING (US 42)	1.00	LS		\$	
0580	02775		ARROW PANEL	4.00	EACH		\$	
0590	04953		TEMP RELOCATION OF SIGNAL HEAD	17.00	EACH		\$	
0600	05950		EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	3,500.00	SQYD		\$	
0610	05952		TEMP MULCH	2,840.00	SQYD		\$	
0620	05990		SODDING	3,389.00	SQYD		\$	
0630	06405		SBM ALUMINUM PANEL SIGNS	69.00	SQFT		\$	
0640	06410		STEEL POST TYPE 1	116.00	LF		\$	
0650	06510		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	30,000.00	LF		\$	
0660	06514		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	30,396.00	LF		\$	
0670	06515		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-6 IN	360.00	LF		\$	
0680	06549		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-B	53,600.00	LF		\$	
0690	06550		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W	55,675.00	LF		\$	
0700	06551		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y	52,487.00	LF		\$	
0710	06565		PAVE MARKING-THERMO X-WALK-6 IN	1,191.00	LF		\$	
0720	06568		PAVE MARKING-THERMO STOP BAR-24IN	622.00	LF		\$	
0730	06569		PAVE MARKING-THERMO CROSS-HATCH	160.00	SQFT		\$	
0740	06572		PAVE MARKING-DOTTED LANE EXTEN	410.00	LF		\$	
0750	06574		PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW	50.00	EACH		\$	
0760	06575		PAVE MARKING-THERMO COMB ARROW	2.00	EACH		\$	
0770	06576		PAVE MARKING-THERMO ONLY	3.00	EACH		\$	
0780	06585		PAVEMENT MARKER TY IVA-MW TEMP	155.00	EACH		\$	
0790	06586		PAVEMENT MARKER TY IVA-MY TEMP	240.00	EACH		\$	
0800	06588		PAVEMENT MARKER TY IVA-BY TEMP	190.00	EACH		\$	
0810	06589		PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-MW	44.00	EACH		\$	
0820	06590		PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-MY	84.00	EACH		\$	
0830	06591		PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-BY	146.00	EACH		\$	
0840	10020NS		FUEL ADJUSTMENT	15,216.00	DOLL		\$	
0850	10030NS		ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT	23,567.00	DOLL		\$	
0860	20099ES842		PAVE MARK TEMP PAINT STOP BAR	393.00	LF		\$	
0870	21370ED		LONGITUDINAL SAW CUT- 6 IN	1,181.00	LF		\$	
0880	21659NN		RELOCATE SIGNAL HEAD	50.00	EACH		\$	
0890	22680EN		QWICK CURB MEDIAN SEPARATOR	122.00	LF		\$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

131234

Page 3 of 4

Report Date 1/22/13

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	FP	AMOUNT
0900	23143ED		KPDES PERMIT AND TEMP EROSION CONTROL (US 42)	1.00	LS		\$	
0910	23158ES505		DETECTABLE WARNINGS	86.00	SQFT		\$	
0920	23158ES505		DETECTABLE WARNINGS (RED)	308.00	SQFT		\$	

Section: 0003 - DRAINAGE

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	FP	AMOUNT
0930	00078		CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	11.00	TON		\$	
0940	00462		CULVERT PIPE-18 IN	4.00	LF		\$	
0950	00521		STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	47.00	LF		\$	
0960	00522		STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	469.00	LF		\$	
0970	01000		PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	7,482.00	LF		\$	
0980	01010		NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	208.00	LF		\$	
0990	01015		INSPECT & CERTIFY EDGE DRAIN SYSTEM (US 42)	1.00	LS		\$	
1000	01020		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 1-4 IN	6.00	EACH		\$	
1010	01024		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 2-4 IN	1.00	EACH		\$	
1020	01028		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 3-4 IN	2.00	EACH		\$	
1030	01032		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 4-4 IN	2.00	EACH		\$	
1040	01204		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-18 IN	1.00	EACH		\$	
1050	01456		CURB BOX INLET TYPE A	7.00	EACH		\$	
1060	01458		CURB BOX INLET TYPE A T	9.00	EACH		\$	
1070	01480		CURB BOX INLET TYPE B	1.00	EACH		\$	
1080	01484		CURB BOX INLET TYPE B-T	1.00	EACH		\$	
1090	01642		JUNCTION BOX-18 IN	1.00	EACH		\$	
1100	01691		FLUME INLET TYPE 2	2.00	EACH		\$	
1110	01718		REMOVE INLET	1.00	EACH		\$	
1120	01740		CORED HOLE DRAINAGE BOX CON-4 IN	25.00	EACH		\$	
1130	02165		REMOVE PAVED DITCH	77.00	SQYD		\$	
1140	02484		CHANNEL LINING CLASS III	484.00	TON		\$	
1150	02600		FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	684.00	SQYD		\$	
1160	20366NN		REPLACE GRATE (APPROXIMATELY 3' X 3.5')	1.00	EACH		\$	
1170	23131ER701		PIPELINE VIDEO INSPECTION	260.00	LF		\$	

Section: 0004 - TRAFFIC LOOPS

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	FP	AMOUNT
1180	04792		CONDUIT-1 IN	195.00	LF		\$	
1190	04793		CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN	300.00	LF		\$	
1200	04795		CONDUIT-2 IN	130.00	LF		\$	
1210	04811		ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE B	26.00	EACH		\$	
1220	04820		TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	515.00	LF		\$	
1230	04830		LOOP WIRE	9,826.00	LF		\$	
1240	04844		CABLE-NO. 14/5C	2,018.00	LF		\$	
1250	04845		CABLE-NO. 14/7C	285.00	LF		\$	
1260	04850		CABLE-NO. 14/1 PAIR	3,794.00	LF		\$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

131234

Page 4 of 4

Report Date 1/22/13

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	FP	AMOUNT
1270	04880		STEEL STRAIN POLE	4.00	EACH		\$	
1280	04886		MESSENGER-15400 LB	475.00	LF		\$	
1290	04894		PREFORMED LOOP/LEAD-IN	180.00	LF		\$	
1300	04895		LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	5,227.00	LF		\$	
1310	04931		INSTALL CONTROLLER TYPE 170	1.00	EACH		\$	
1320	04950		REMOVE SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	1.00	EACH		\$	
1330	04960		REMOVE AND REPLACE SIDEWALK	5.00	SQYD		\$	
1340	06472		INSTALL SPAN MOUNTED SIGN	12.00	EACH		\$	
1350	20093NS835		INSTALL PEDESTRIAN HEAD-LED	6.00	EACH		\$	
1360	20094ES835		TEMP RELOCATION OF SIGNAL HEAD	2.00	EACH		\$	
1370	20188NS835		INSTALL LED SIGNAL-3 SECTION	7.00	EACH		\$	
1380	20189NS835		INSTALL LED SIGNAL-5 SECTION	2.00	EACH		\$	
1390	20266ES835		INSTALL LED SIGNAL- 4 SECTION	2.00	EACH		\$	
1400	20360ES818		WOOD POST	2.00	EACH		\$	
1410	20453ES835		PREFORMED QUADRAPOLE LOOPS	612.00	LF		\$	
1420	20456NS835		INSTALL TEMP VIDEO CAMERA	26.00	EACH		\$	
1430	20468EC		ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX-10 X 8 X 4	2.00	EACH		\$	
1440	21743NN		INSTALL PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR	6.00	EACH		\$	
1450	23157EN		TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE BASE	19.00	CUYD		\$	
1460	23982EC		INSTALL ANTENNA	1.00	EACH		\$	

Section: 0005 - DEMOBILIZATION &/OR MOBILIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	FP	AMOUNT
1470	02568		MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		\$	
1480	02569		DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		\$	